## ARCAM

# MJ AVR500 / AVR600 / AV888

**HANDBOOK AVR surround amplifier / AV processor** 

ARCAM	MENU - INPUT + OK INFO MODE DIRECT DISPLAY ZONE MUTE - VOLUME +	POWER/STANDBY O
(AVR600)	TIDOLBY THE TIME TO THE TIME T	POWER





CAUTION: To reduce the risk of electric shock, do not remove cover (or back). No user serviceable parts inside. Refer servicing to qualified service personnel.

WARNING: To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not expose this apparatus to rain or moisture.



The lightning flash with an arrowhead symbol within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert the user to the presence of uninsulated 'dangerous voltage' within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the product.

CAUTION: In Canada and the USA, to prevent electric shock, match the wide blade of the plug to the wide slot in the socket and insert the plug fully into the socket.

#### **Class II product**



This equipment is a Class II or double insulated electrical appliance. It has been designed in such a way that it does not require a safety connection to electrical earth ('ground' in the U.S.).

#### Many of these items are common sense precautions but, for your own safety and to ensure that you do not damage the unit, we recommend that you read them.

#### **Important safety instructions**

This product is designed and manufactured to meet strict quality and safety standards. However, you should be aware of the following installation and operation precautions.

#### 1. Take heed of warnings and instructions

You should read all the safety and operating instructions before operating this equipment. Retain this handbook for future reference and adhere to all warnings in the handbook or on the equipment.

#### 2. Water and moisture

The presence of electricity near water can be dangerous. Do not use the equipment near water – for example next to a bathtub, washbowl, kitchen sink, in a wet basement or near a swimming pool, etc.

#### 3. Object or liquid entry

Take care that objects do not fall and liquids are not spilled into the enclosure through any openings. Liquid-filled objects such as vases should not be placed on the equipment.

#### 4. Placing the equipment

Only use a rack or shelf that is stable and strong enough to support the weight of this equipment.

#### 5. Ventilation

Do not place the equipment on a bed, sofa, rug or similar soft surface, or in an enclosed bookcase or cabinet, since ventilation may be impeded.

#### 6. Heat

Locate the equipment away from naked flames or heatproducing appliances such as radiators, stoves or other appliances that produce heat.

#### 7. Climate

The equipment has been designed for use in moderate climates and in domestic situations. Unplug this equipment during lightning storms to prevent possible damage from a strike or mains surge.

#### 8. Cleaning

Unplug the unit from the mains supply before cleaning.

The case should normally only require a wipe with a soft, lint-free cloth. Do not use chemical solvents for cleaning.

We do not advise the use of furniture cleaning sprays or polishes as they can cause permanent white marks.

#### 9. Power sources

Only connect the equipment to a power supply of the type described in the operating instructions or as marked on the equipment.

The primary method of isolating the equipment from the mains supply is to remove the mains plug. The equipment must be installed in a manner that makes disconnection possible.

#### 10. Power-cord protection

Power supply cords should be routed so that they are not likely to be walked on or pinched by items placed upon or against them. Pay particular attention to the point where they exit from the equipment.

#### 11. Power lines

Locate any outdoor antenna/aerial away from power lines.

#### 12. Speaker connections

Any speakers must be connected to the unit using high quality class II wire (i.e. no connection to Earth should be made). Failure to observe this precaution may cause the unit to become damaged.

#### 13. Non-use periods

If the equipment is not being used for an extended period, we recommend that you unplug the power cord of the equipment from the outlet, to save power.

#### 14. Abnormal smell

If an abnormal smell or smoke is detected from the equipment, turn the power off immediately and unplug the equipment from the wall outlet. Contact your dealer and do not reconnect the equipment.

#### 15. Servicing

You should not attempt to service the equipment. Contact your dealer to arrange servicing.

#### 16. Damage requiring service

The equipment should be serviced by qualified service personnel when:

- A. the power-supply cord or the plug has been damaged, or
- B. objects have fallen into, or liquid has spilled into the equipment, or
- C. the equipment has been exposed to rain, or

- D. the equipment does not appear to operate normally or exhibits a marked change in performance, or
- E. the equipment has been dropped or the enclosure damaged.

#### **Safety compliance**

This equipment has been designed to meet the IEC/EN 60065 international electrical safety standard.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and

(2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.





ATTENTION : afin de réduire les risques de choc électrique, n'ouvrez pas le boîtier de l'appareil. Les pièces internes ne sont pas réparables par l'utilisateur. Pour tout problème matériel, contactez des techniciens qualifiés.



ATTENTION : afin de réduire les risques de choc électrique et d'incendie, veillez à ne pas exposer cet appareil à la pluie ou à



Le triangle dans lequel figure le symbole d'un éclair alerte l'utilisateur de la présence, dans le boîtier de l'appareil, d'une tension dangereuse, non isolée et suffisamment importante pour représenter un risque de choc électrique.

Le triangle dans lequel figure un point d'exclamation alerte l'utilisateur de la présence d'instructions de fonctionnement et de maintenance (réparation) importantes dans la documentation accompagnant le produit.

ATTENTION : au Canada et aux États-Unis, afin de prévenir tout choc électrique, aligner la plus grosse broche de la prise à la fente la plus large de la fiche et insérez entièrement la prise dans la fiche.

#### **Class II produit**



Ce produit est un appareil électrique à isolation double (appareil de classe II). Il a été conçu pour ne pas nécessiter de connexion de sécurité à la terre (ou à la masse).

#### Bon nombre des consignes ci-dessous sont de simples précautions de bon sens. Nous vous recommandons toutefois de les lire pour votre propre sécurité et pour celle de l'appareil.

## Instructions de sécurité importantes

Cet appareil a été conçu et fabriqué conformément aux normes de qualité et de sécurité les plus strictes. Vous devez cependant observer les précautions qui suivent lors de son installation et de son utilisation.

#### 1. Avertissements et consignes

Il est impératif de lire les consignes de sécurité et d'utilisation avant de mettre cet appareil en marche. Conservez ce manuel pour vous y référer par la suite et respectez scrupuleusement les avertissements figurant dans ce manuel ou sur l'appareil lui-même.

#### 2. Eau et humidité

L'installation d'un appareil électrique à proximité d'une source d'eau présente de sérieux risques. Il ne faut donc pas installer l'appareil près d'une baignoire, d'un lavabo, d'un évier, dans un sous-sol humide, près d'une piscine, etc.

#### 3. Chute d'objets ou infiltration de liquides

Veillez à ne pas laisser tomber d'objets ni couler de liquides à travers les ouvertures de l'appareil et ne placez pas sur l'appareil d'objet contenant du liquide, tel qu'un vase par exemple.

#### 4. Placement de l'équipement

Utilisez uniquement une étagère assez stable et solide pour supporter le poids de cet équipement.

#### 5. Ventilation

Évitez de placer l'appareil sur un lit, un canapé, un tapis ou une surface similaire instable ou dans une bibliothèque ou un meuble fermé. Ceci risquerait de nuire à la ventilation du système.

#### 6. Exposition à la chaleur

Ne placez pas l'appareil à proximité d'une flamme nue ou de tout dispositif produisant de la chaleur : radiateur, poêle ou autre.

#### 7. Conditions climatiques

L'appareil est conçu pour fonctionner dans des climats modérés. Déconnectez cet équipement pendant un orage pour éviter tous dommages possibles d'un impacte de la foudre ou de surtension.

#### 8. Nettoyage

Mettez l'appareil hors-tension avant de le nettoyer.

Pour l'entretien du boîtier, utilisez uniquement un chiffon doux, humide et non pelucheux. N'utilisez pas de solvant chimique.

L'emploi d'aérosols ou de produits de nettoyage pour meubles est déconseillé, car le passage d'un chiffon humide risquerait de laisser des traces blanches et indélébiles.

#### 9. Alimentation secteur

Branchez l'appareil uniquement sur une alimentation secteur du type mentionné dans le manuel d'utilisation ou indiqué sur l'appareil lui-même. Le principal moyen d'isoler l'appareil du secteur est d'utiliser l'interrupteur situé à l'arrière de l'appareil. Cet appareil doit être installé de façon à pouvoir être débranché si nécessaire.

#### 10. Protection des câbles d'alimentation secteur

Veillez à ce que les câbles d'alimentation ne se trouvent pas dans un lieu de passage ou bloqués par d'autres objets. Cette règle s'applique plus particulièrement aux prises et câbles d'alimentation et à leurs points de sortie de l'appareil.

#### 11. Câbles haute tension

Évitez de monter l'antenne extérieure de l'appareil à proximité de câbles haute tension.

#### 12. Branchement des haut-parleurs

Tous les haut-parleurs doivent être connectés à l'AVR600 avec du câble de classe II (aucune mise à la terre nécessaire). Le non-respect de cette précaution est susceptible d'endommager l'appareil.

#### 13. Périodes de non-utilisation

Si l'appareil possède une fonction de mise en veille, un courant faible continuera de circuler lorsqu'il sera réglé sur ce mode. Débrancher le cordon secteur de la prise murale si l'appareil doit rester inutilisé pendant une période prolongée.

#### 14. Odeur suspecte

Arrêtez et débranchez immédiatement l'appareil en cas d'émission de fumée ou d'odeur anormale. Contactez immédiatement votre revendeur.

#### 15. Service

N'essayez jamais d'effectuer d'autres opérations que celles mentionnées dans ce manuel. Toute autre intervention doit être effectuée par un personnel qualifié.

#### 16. Entretien par des techniciens qualifiés

L'appareil doit être entretenu par du personnel qualifié lorsque :

- A. la prise ou le câble d'alimentation a été endommagé,
- B. des objets sont tombés ou du liquide a coulé dans l'appareil,
- C. l'appareil a été exposé à la pluie,
- D. l'appareil présente des dysfonctionnements,
- E. l'appareil est tombé ou le boîtier a été endommagé.

## Respect des consignes de sécurité

Cet appareil a été conçu pour répondre à la norme internationale de sécurité électrique EN60065.

Cet appareil est conforme à la Section 15 des règles de la FCC. Son fonctionnement est soumis aux deux conditions suivantes :

(1) ce produit ne risque pas de causer d'interférences nuisibles et (2) ce produit doit accepter toutes les interférences reçues, y compris celles qui risquent d'entraîner un fonctionnement indésirable.

#### **Contents**

safety guidelinesE-2
welcomeE-3
before you beginE-4
audio/video connectionsE-7
AVR600/AV888 rear panel connectors .E-8
Connection guide - AVR600/AV888E-12
AVR500 rear panel connectors E-14
Connection guide – AVR500E-18
radio connectors E-20
other connectors E-22
speakers E-23
operation E-25
front panel operation E-27
remote control E-28
essential setup E-36
auto speaker setup E-37
setup menus E-38
video & audio connection settings E-39
decoding modes E-46
Dolby volume E-48
tuner operation E-50
network/usb operation E-52
external amplifiers E-53
multi-room set up E-54
Multi-room connection guideE-55
customising the CR102 E-56
Command summaryE-59
Device codes E-59
troubleshootingE-60
specificationsE-62
product guarantee E-63
device code tables64

Thank you and congratulations for purchasing your Arcam FMJ AVR500/AVR600 surround amplifier or AV888 AV processor.

Arcam has been producing specialist audio products of remarkable quality for over three decades and the new FMJ products are the latest in a long line of award winning Hi-Fi. The design of the FMJ range draws upon all of Arcam's experience as one of the UK's most respected audio companies, to produce Arcam's best performing range of products yet – designed and built to give you years of watching and listening enjoyment.

This handbook is intended to give you a detailed guide to using the AVR500/AVR600 surround amplifier and the closely related AV888 AV processor. It starts by giving advice on installation, moves on to describe how to use the product and finishes with additional information on the more advanced features. Use the contents list shown on this page to guide you to the section of interest.

We hope that your FMJ product will give you years of trouble-free operation. In the unlikely event of any fault, or if you simply require further information about Arcam products, our network of dealers will be happy to help you. Further information can also be found on the Arcam website at www.arcam.co.uk.

The FMJ development team

#### **Professional Installation?**

It may be that the unit has been installed and set up as part of your Hi-Fi installation by a qualified Arcam dealer. In this case, you may wish to skip the sections of this handbook dealing with installation and setting up, and move directly to the sections dealing with using the unit. Use the Contents list to guide you to these sections.

#### **DIY setup?**

The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 are powerful and sophisticated items of AV equipment. If you are setting a unit up yourself, it is recommended that you read this handbook thoroughly before beginning. For instance, correct speaker configuration and placement is a key to getting the most out of your FMJ product and making sure that all the elements of your system work in harmony.





The AVR500/AVR600 is a high-quality and high-performance home-cinema processor and amplifier built to Arcam's quality design and manufacturing standards. The closely related AV888 is a home-cinema processor which provides multichannel input to an external amplifier (such as Arcam's P777). They both combine digital processing with high-performance audio and video components to form the locus of an unrivalled home-entertainment centre.

The AVR500/AVR600/AV888 allow switching and control of eight analogue and seven digital sources. The AVR500 and AVR600 have internal AM, FM and DAB\* radio and the AVR600 can accept a SiriusConnect™ Home Tuner input. The AVR600, AV888 and optionally the AVR500\* can accept networked and USB audio sources − making it an ideal hub for both home-cinema and two-channel stereo systems.

\*DAB and network/USB connectivity are optional for the AVR500, please contact your dealer for information. Since many of these source components are also capable of generating video signals, the AVR500/ AVR600 receiver and the AV888 processor units include broadcast-quality switching for HDMI, Composite, S-Video, RGB and Component video signals. There are audio and video outputs for PVR and VCR recording, as well as two digital outputs for digital recording of digitised audio sources (AVR600/AV888 only). DVD-Audio and SACD can be connected via the multichannel input. Control of the AVR500, AVR600 or the AV888 is either by front panel control buttons, IR remote control or RS232 port.

The CR102 remote control supplied with either unit is an eight-device 'universal' learning remote control which is simple to use, and once set up is able to control a complete system. It can be programmed using its vast internal code library to control CD and DVD players, PVRs, TVs and other devices.

The installation of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 in a listening room is an important process which requires care at every stage. For this reason, the installation information is very comprehensive and should be followed carefully to achieve an unrivalled level of performance.

The AVR500/AVR600 surround amplifier and AV888 AV processor are designed to produce a level of performance that will truly bring music and movies to life



#### **Placing the unit**

- Place the unit on a level, firm surface, avoiding direct sunlight and sources of heat or damp.
- Do not place the unit on top of a power amplifier or other source of heat.
- Do not place the unit in an enclosed space such as a bookcase or closed cabinet unless there is good provision for ventilation. The unit will run warm during normal operation.
- Do not place any other component or item on top of the amplifier as this may obstruct airflow around the heat-sink, causing the amplifier to run hot. (The unit placed on top of the amplifier would become hot, too.)
- Make sure the remote-control receiver on the front panel display is unobstructed, otherwise this will impair the use of the remote-control. If line-of-sight is impractical, a remote-control repeater can be used with the rear panel connector (see page 17).
- Do not place your record deck on top of this unit. Record decks are very sensitive to the noise generated by mains power supplies which will be heard as a background 'hum' if the record deck is too close.

#### **Power**

The amplifier is supplied with a moulded mains plug already fitted to the lead. Check that the plug supplied fits your supply – should you require a new mains lead, please contact your Arcam dealer.

If your mains supply voltage or mains plug is different, please contact your Arcam dealer immediately.

The amplifier can be switched for operation between 220–240V (switch position 230V) and 110–120V (switch position 115V).

#### NOTE

Ensure that the unit is switched off and the power lead removed before changing the position of the voltage range switch.

Push the IEC plug end of the power cable into the socket on the back of the amplifier, making sure that it is pushed in firmly. Plug the other end of the cable into your mains socket and, if necessary, switch the socket on

The amplifier can be turned on using the **POWER** switch on the front panel. While switched on, the front panel LED will glow green.

#### Standby power

The unit can be switched into standby mode using the 🖒 button on the CR102 remote control. While in standby mode the front panel LED will glow red and power consumption is around 3 watts.

While in Standby mode, it may be possible to hear a slight residual hum coming from the mains transformer inside the amplifier. This is perfectly normal. However, if the unit is to be left unused for an extended period, we recommend that you disconnect it from the mains supply to save power.

#### Interconnect cables

We recommend the use of high-quality screened cables that are designed for the particular application. Other cables will have different impedance characteristics that will degrade the performance of your system (for example, do not use cabling intended for video use to carry audio signals). All cables should be kept as short as is practically possible.

It is good practice when connecting your equipment to make sure that the mains power-supply cabling is kept as far away as possible from your audio cables. Failure to do so may result in unwanted noise in the audio signals.

For information on speaker cabling, please refer to the 'Speakers' section, beginning on page 23.

#### Radio interference

The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 are audio devices containing microprocessors and other digital electronics. They have been designed to very high standards of electromagnetic compatibility.

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

If the unit causes interference to radio or television reception (which can be determined by switching the unit off and on), the following measures should be taken:

- Re-orient the receiving antenna or route the antenna cable of the affected receiver as far as possible from the unit and its cabling.
- Relocate the receiver with respect to the unit.
- Connect the affected device and the unit to different mains outlets.

If the problem persists, please contact your Arcam dealer.

#### **Trademark acknowledgements**

Arcam is a registered trademark of A & R Cambridge Ltd.

DOLBY
VOLUME

#### Dolby Volume

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

## TRUEIL DIGITAL PLUS PRO LOGIC IIX

#### Dolby True HD, Digital, Digital Plus,

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Pro Logic, and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



#### DTS-HD Master Audio

Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent #s: 5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,212,872; 7,333,929; 7,392,195; 7,272,567 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademarks of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2008 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent #\$: 5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,212,872; 7,333,929 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio and DTS-HD High Res Audio are trademarks of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2008 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



## DTS Digital Surround ES|Neo:6|96/24

Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent #s: 5,451,942; 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 5,978,762; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,003,467; 7,212,872 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS, DTS Digital Surround, ES, and Neo:6 are registered trademarks and the DTS logos, Symbol and DTS 96/24 are trademarks of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2008 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



#### AAC/AAC Plus

aacPlus is a trademark of Coding Technologies. See *www.codingtechnologies.com* for more information.

#### FLAC

FLAC Decoder Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 Josh Coalson

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

#### Ogg/Vorbis

Ogg/Vorbis Decoder Copyright © 2002, Xiph.org Foundation

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

#### WMA & Microsoft DRM10

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary

Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device ("WM-DRM") to protect the integrity of their content ("Secure Content") so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated. This device uses WM-DRM software to play Secure Content ("WM-DRM Software"). If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content ("Secure Content Owners") may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software's right to acquire new licenses to copy, display and/or play Secure Content. Revocation does not alter the WM-DRM Software's ability to play unprotected content. A list of revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocation lists onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.

#### vTuner

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of NEMS and BridgeCo. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from NEMS and BridgeCo or an authorized subsidiary.

#### MP3

licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson multimedia iPod is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in

MPEG Layer-3 audio decoding technology

the US and other countries.

#### iPod Sirius

SIRIUS, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. Service not available in Alaska and Hawaii.



Before connecting your AVR500/AVR600 or AV888 and power amplifier (e.g. the Arcam P777) to your source components and speakers, please read through the next few pages which will explain all the input and output connectivity that is available. The 'Speakers' section explains how to connect up your speakers to avoid damage to the amplifier and how to arrange your speakers for best performance.

#### General

The inputs are named to make it easier to reference connected devices (e.g. 'DVD' or 'VCR'). They all have the same input circuit (with the exception of the 'PHONO' input), so there is no reason why you should not connect a different device to any of the inputs. For example, if you had two DVD players and the AV input was not being used, then the second DVD player could be connected to the AV input.

When connecting a video source, its audio must be connected to the corresponding sockets. For example, if you a had a satellite decoder plugged into a SAT video input, the audio must be connected to the SAT audio inputs!

The hierarchy for video connections for best quality is as follows;

- HDMI
- Component/RGB
- S-Video
- Composite.

You should connect as many of these as possible. The unit will automatically select the best quality connection for the source available. For any video source to be available in Zone 2 you must have an S-Video or Composite connection between the unit and the source.

#### **Making connections**

- Wherever possible, connect both the analogue and digital outputs of digital sources. This enables use of a digital input for the main zone and the corresponding analogue input for recording onto an analogue tape deck, VCR or PVR, or for the Zone 2 or 3 output.
- Take care to place cables as far from any power supply cabling as is practicable, to reduce hum and other noise problems.

#### **Product differences and options**

Product operation is broadly similar for the AVR500, AVR600 and AV888, however, the AVR600 & AV888 have a greater variety of input connectors and a different rear panel layout. For this reason, two sections of connection diagrams are presented. Please see Page 8 for the AVR600 & AV888. For the AVR500 please skip ahead to Page 14.

Important notes about Component/RGB

connectors, take care to follow the letter/colour

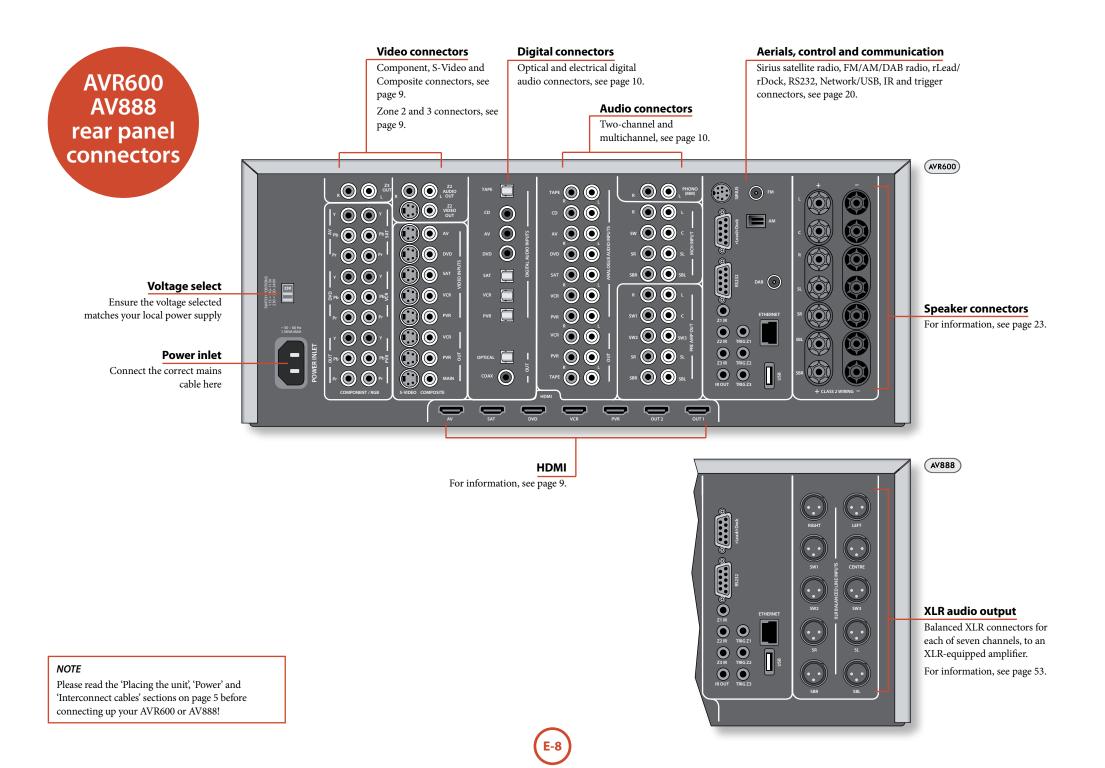
coding for each input. No damage will occur

due to incorrect connection but incorrectly

coloured or unstable pictures will result.

■ When you connect your devices to these

video inputs and outputs





#### **HDMI connectors**

#### AV, SAT, DVD, VCR, PVR

Connect the HDMI video outputs of your source equipment to these corresponding HDMI inputs.

#### OUT 1

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your main zone display device.

#### OUT 2

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your second display device or to another HDMI display device in a second living space. As the unit has only one processed video path, this signal will be a copy of the signal on OUT 1.

#### NOTE

All Zone 1 analogue video outputs will be disabled if an HDMI digital video source is selected.

#### **Zone 3 connectors**



#### Z3 OUT

Connect these analogue audio outputs to your Zone 3 equipment. See 'Multi-room Setup' on page 54 for information.

## Component/RGB video connectors

These inputs are suitable for connection to source devices which output Component (YUV or YPbPr) or RGB high quality analogue video signals. These signals are usually available from DVD players, set-top boxes or games consoles.

If you are connecting up to an RGB source you will also need to connect the source's Composite output to the unit's Composite input to act as a video sync. The Composite signal should be on the same named input as the RGB signals.

RGB video outputs on source equipment are often on SCART connectors. You will need to use a SCART to 'RGB+Sync on phono' breakout cable, available from your Arcam dealer.

#### NOTE

When setting up the menus (later in this manual), you will need to select whether the three-wire high quality video input is Component or RGB for each input. This is done on the 'HQ Video In' line in the Input Config menu. Failure to do this can result in a green looking picture or a picture that is unstable.

#### AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect the Component video outputs of your source equipment to these inputs.

#### OUT

Connect this output to the Component video input of your display device.

#### NOTE

Analogue RGB video output is not available from the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. The analogue three-wire high quality video output is always configured as Component video.



#### **Zone 2 connectors**

#### Z2 AUDIO OUT, Z2 VIDEO OUT

Connect these analogue audio and video outputs to your Zone 2 equipment. See 'Multiroom Setup' on page 54 for information.

## S-Video and Composite connectors

#### AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect these inputs to the S-Video and Composite outputs of your available source equipment.

#### VCR OUT, PVR OUT,

These are recording outputs. Connect these to the 'S-Video in' or 'Composite in' sockets (usually labelled 'RECORD') on your recording device.

#### MAIN OUT

Connect this output to the S-Video or Composite sockets on your primary Zone 1 display.



## Digital audio connectors

TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect these inputs to the digital outputs of your available source equipment.

#### OPTICAL, COAX

Connect the optical or coaxial output to your digital recording device such as CD-R, digital VCR or Minidisc player.

When a digital source is selected, the digital output will send an exact

copy of the incoming digital signal. For example, for a 5.1 digital source, the digital output will also be in 5.1 format.

When an analogue-only source is selected, this is digitized by the unit and routed to the digital outputs.

These outputs are muted if a source is selected where the HDMI connection is used and is transmitting HD audio. The digital audio from the HDMI link will not be routed to these outputs.



#### **Phono**

This input can be connected directly to a record deck which has a direct output from a moving magnet (MM) cartridge.

#### **MCH** input

This multichannel analogue audio input can be connected to a source device which outputs surround sound on its analogue outputs. Such devices typically include DVD-Audio and SACD players. This input does not pass through any of the audio processing in the unit, therefore functions such as speaker size and distance from the listening

position should be copied from the Setup menus into the Setup menus of your multichannel source. Note however that speaker level trims *are* applied to the MCH input on the unit. Therefore speaker level trim settings on multichannel source equipment should be left unset at zero.

#### **Analogue pre-amplifier outputs**

All pre-amplifier analogue outputs are buffered, have a low output impedance, are at line level and follow the Zone 1 volume control setting. They are able to drive long cables or several inputs in parallel if required.

For more information on connecting speakers or additional power amplifiers, see page 23 and 53.



## Analogue audio inputs

TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect the left and right inputs to the left and right outputs of your source equipment.

## Analogue record outputs

#### VCR OUT, PVR OUT, TAPE OUT

Connect the left and right outputs to the left and right input sockets of your cassette

deck, PVR or VCR (usually labelled 'RECORD'). The PVR and VCR connectors may be used for a second and third cassette deck. These outputs are fixed at full line level.

#### **Front panel AUX input**



The front panel AUX input can be used as an analogue or optical digital input.

For analogue sources, use a stereo 3.5mm lead; for digital sources use a 3.5mm optical lead. The front input is also used for the auto-setup microphone input.

#### **Front panel PHONES socket**

This socket accepts headphones with an impedance rating between  $32\Omega$  and  $600\Omega$ , fitted with a 3.5mm stereo jack plug. The headphone socket is always active, except when AVR600/AV888 is muted.

When the headphone jack is inserted, the speaker outputs and analogue pre-amplifier outputs are automatically muted.

#### **Trigger connectors**

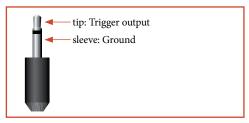
The trigger connectors (TRIG Z1, TRIG Z2 and TRIG Z3) provide an electrical signal whenever the amplifier is switched on and the relevant zone enabled.



The trigger signal can be used to switch on and off compatible pieces of home entertainment equipment, for example, you could set up a trigger to turn on your television and DVD player whenever the unit was switched on.

There are three trigger output sockets on the unit, each capable of outputting a 12V, 70mA switching signal. The socket

is designed for mono 3.5mm jacks: tip is the trigger output, sleeve is ground.



#### TRIG Z1

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 1. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

#### TRIG Z2

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 2. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

#### TRIG Z3

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 3. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

#### NOTE

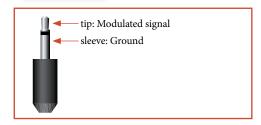
Sockets with the prefix 'Z2' or 'Z3' refer to connections used in multi-room installation. For more information on these connectors, see page 54.

#### Infra-red (IR) connectors



The infra-red inputs (Z1 IR, Z2 IR and Z3 IR) allow the connection of external IR receivers, either when the unit's front panel IR receiver is fully or partially obstructed or to allow the use of a remote control in Zone 2 or Zone 3.

There are three IR inputs on the unit, each designed for stereo or mono 3.5mm jacks. Tip is the modulated signal, sleeve is ground.



#### Z1 IR

This input is intended for use with a local IR receiver when the front panel of the unit is blocked.

Connecting an IR receiver to Z1 IR will disable to front panel IR receiver to prevent problems with multiple commands if the front panel IR receiver is only partially obstructed.

#### Z2 IR

This input is intended for use with an IR receiver in Zone 2 to allow remote control of the unit from a second room.

#### Z3 IR

This input is intended for use with an IR receiver in Zone 3 to allow remote control of the unit from a third room.

#### IR OUT

This output is an electrical combination of the Z1 (or front panel) + Z2 + Z3 infra-red signals above. It can be used to drive external IR emitters or can be connected directly to other Arcam equipment which have an IR input. This function can be useful as an IR 'repeater' so that someone in any of the zones can control the functions of a CD player in the main zone, for example. Tip is the modulated electrical IR signal, sleeve is ground.

A supplier of infra-red receivers and emitter accessories and systems is Xantech. See *www.xantech.com* for more information, or ask your Arcam dealer.

#### NOTE

The IR inputs on the unit are designed for modulated signals. If the external IR receiver demodulates the IR signal, it will not work. Also the unit does not provide power for external receivers on the IR jack, therefore an external power source will be required.

## Connection guide - AVR600/AV888

#### **DVD** player

The diagram shows how to make audio and video connections from a typical DVD player.

The preferred video hook-up, in order of preference is:

- use the HDMI connector (if HDMI output is provided by the player), otherwise connect the three Component or four RGB+Sync video connectors.
- use the S-Video connection if HDMI or Component /RGB+Sync outputs are not provided by your player.
- use the Composite connection if HDMI, Component/RGB+Sync or S-Video are not provided by your player.

In each case, connect the video inputs labelled  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DVD}}$  on the unit.

The preferred audio hook-up is using the coaxial digital connector (usually marked **DIGITAL AUDIO OUT**), in addition to the coaxial analogue outputs for left and right channels.

In each case, use the audio inputs labelled **DVD** on the unit.

#### Satellite receiver

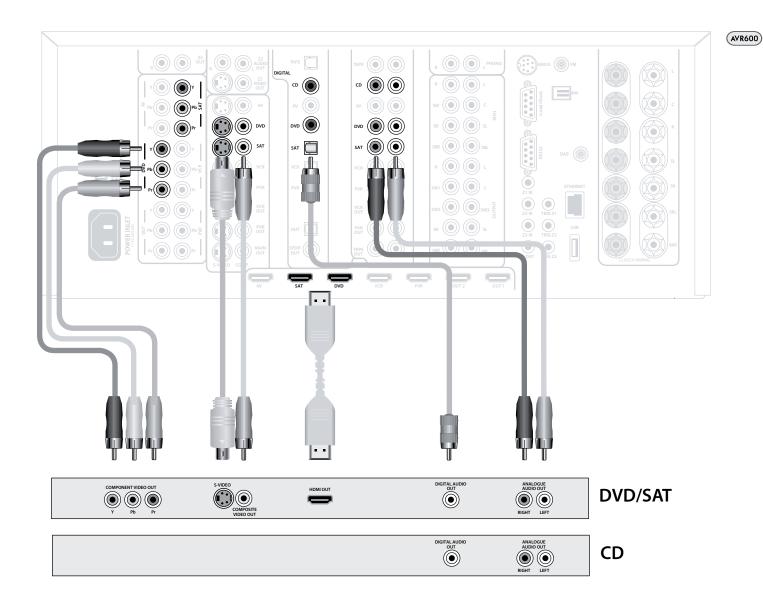
A satellite receiver is connected in the same way as a DVD player, with the same order of preference according to the outputs provided by the satellite receiver.

In each case, use the inputs labelled SAT on the unit. Note that digital audio input from a satellite receiver sometimes requires a coaxial/TOSLINK (digital connector) interconnect cable, as some satellite receivers do not implement audio over HDMI properly or at all.

#### CD player

Connect the digital audio output (if provided by the CD player) to the digital CD input of the unit, using a high quality coaxial interconnect cable.

Connect the right and left analogue audio outputs of the CD player to the analogue CD inputs of the unit, using a pair of high quality coaxial interconnect cables.





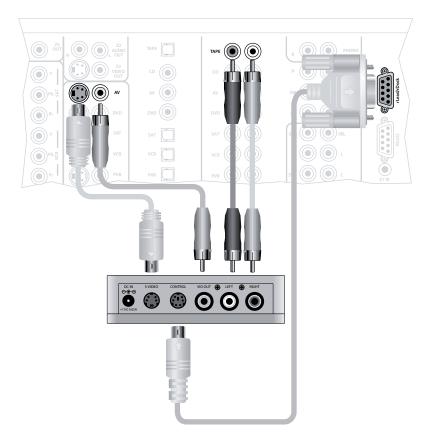
#### Connecting an iPod using the Arcam rDock

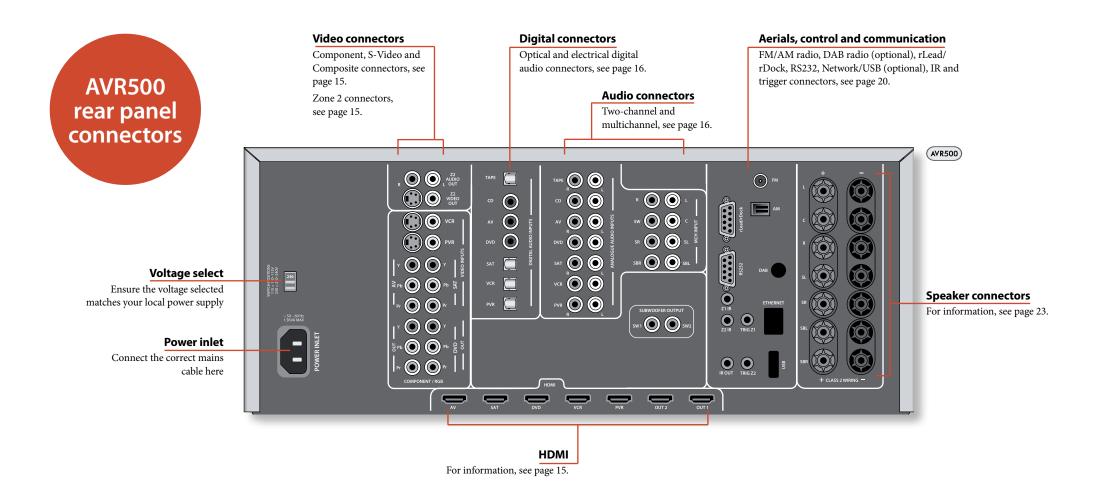
The combination of the AVR600/AV888 and Arcam's optional **rDock** or **rLead** accessory provides a great platform for your iPod.

Connect the **rDock** as shown, power on the **rDock**, slot in your iPod and select **IPOD** as the source. Set the *Audio In iPod* item in the 'General Setup' menu to the audio input that you have used to connect the **rDock**. For video connections, select the video source you have used for the iPod input in the 'Video Inputs' menu.

Navigating through music and podcasts on your iPod is simple using the CR102 remote, with text appearing on the front panel display.

More information is given in the rDock quick start guide (or rLead quick start guide) supplied with these accessory units.





#### NOTE

Please read the 'Placing the unit', 'Power' and 'Interconnect cables' sections on page 5 before connecting up your AVR500!



#### **HDMI** connectors

#### AV, SAT, DVD, VCR, PVR

Connect the HDMI video outputs of your source equipment to these corresponding HDMI inputs.

#### OUT 1

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your main zone display device.

#### OUT 2

Connect this output to the HDMI video input of your second display device or to another HDMI display device in a second living space. As the unit has only one processed video path, this signal will be a copy of the signal on OUT 1.

#### NOTE

All Zone 1 analogue video outputs will be disabled if an HDMI digital video source is selected.



#### **Zone 2 connectors**

#### Z2 AUDIO OUT, Z2 VIDEO OUT

Connect these analogue audio and video outputs to your Zone 2 equipment. See 'Multiroom Setup' on page 50 for information.

## S-Video and Composite connectors

#### VCR, PVR

Connect these inputs to the S-Video and Composite outputs of your available source equipment.

## Component/RGB video connectors

These inputs are suitable for connection to source devices which output Component (YUV or YPbPr) or RGB high quality analogue video signals. These signals are usually available from DVD players, set-top boxes or games consoles.

If you are connecting up to an RGB source you will also need to connect the source's Composite output to the unit's Composite input to act as a video sync. The Composite signal should be on the same named input as the RGB signals.

RGB video outputs on source equipment are often on SCART connectors. You will need to use a SCART to 'RGB+Sync on phono' breakout cable, available from your Arcam dealer.

#### NOTE

When setting up the menus (later in this manual), you will need to select whether the three-wire high quality video input is Component or RGB for each input. This is done on the 'HQ Video In' line in the Input Config menu. Failure to do this can result in a green looking picture or a picture that is unstable.

#### AV, SAT, DVD

Connect the Component video outputs of your source equipment to these inputs.

#### OUT

Connect this output to the Component video input of your display device.

#### NOTE

Analogue RGB video output is not available from the AVR500. The analogue three-wire high quality video output is always configured as Component video.





## Digital audio connectors

TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR Connect these inputs to the digital outputs of your available source equipment.



## Analogue audio inputs

TAPE, CD, AV, DVD, SAT, VCR, PVR

Connect the left and right inputs to the left and right outputs of your source equipment.



#### **MCH** input

This multichannel analogue audio input can be connected to a source device which outputs surround sound on its analogue outputs. Such devices typically include DVD-Audio and SACD players. This input does not pass through any of the audio processing in the unit, therefore functions such as speaker size and distance from the listening position should be copied from the Setup menus into the Setup

menus of your multichannel source. Note however that speaker level trims *are* applied to the MCH input on the unit. Therefore speaker level trim settings on multichannel source equipment should be left unset at zero.

#### **Subwoofer outputs**

Connect each of these outputs to the LFE input(s) on your subwoofer(s). The Subwoofer outputs are buffered, have a low output impedance, are at line level and follow the Zone 1 volume control setting. They are able to drive long cables or several inputs in parallel if required.

For more information on connecting speakers, see page 23.

#### **Front panel AUX input**



The front panel AUX input can be used as an analogue or optical digital input.

For analogue sources, use a stereo 3.5mm lead; for digital sources use a 3.5mm optical lead. The front input is also used for the auto-setup microphone input.

#### **Front panel PHONES socket**

This socket accepts headphones with an impedance rating between 32 $\Omega$  and 600 $\Omega$ , fitted with a 3.5mm stereo jack plug. The headphone socket is always active, except when AVR500 is muted.

When the headphone jack is inserted, the speaker outputs and analogue pre-amplifier outputs are automatically muted.

#### **Trigger connectors**

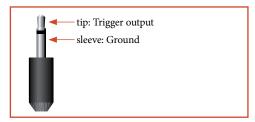
The trigger connectors (TRIG Z1 & TRIG Z2) provide an electrical signal whenever the amplifier is switched on and the relevant zone enabled.



The trigger signal can be used to switch on and off compatible pieces of home entertainment equipment, for example, you could set up a trigger to turn on your television and DVD player whenever the unit was switched on

There are two trigger output sockets on the unit, each capable of outputting a 12V, 70mA switching signal. The socket

is designed for mono 3.5mm jacks: tip is the trigger output, sleeve is ground.



#### TRIG Z1

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 1. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

#### TRIG Z2

Use for remotely turning on and off power amps or source equipment for Zone 2. On = 12V, Off = 0V.

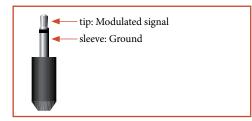
#### NOTE

Sockets with the prefix 'Z2' refer to connections used in multi-room installation. For more information on these connectors, see page 54.

#### Infra-red (IR) connectors

The infra-red inputs (Z1 IR and Z2 IR) allow the connection of external IR receivers, either when the unit's front panel IR receiver is fully or partially obstructed or to allow the use of a remote control in Zone 2.

There are two IR inputs on the unit, each designed for stereo or mono 3.5mm jacks. Tip is the modulated signal, sleeve is ground.



#### Z1 IR

This input is intended for use with a local IR receiver when the front panel of the unit is blocked.

Connecting an IR receiver to Z1 IR will disable to front panel IR receiver to prevent problems with multiple commands if the front panel IR receiver is only partially obstructed.

#### Z2 IR

This input is intended for use with an IR receiver in Zone 2 to allow remote control of the unit from a second room.

#### IR OUT



This output is an electrical combination of the Z1 (or front panel) + Z2 infra-red signals above. It can be used to drive external IR emitters or can be connected directly to other Arcam equipment which have an IR input. This function can be useful as an IR 'repeater' so that someone in any of the zones can control the functions of a CD player in the main zone, for example. Tip is the modulated

electrical IR signal, sleeve is ground.

A supplier of infra-red receivers and emitter accessories and systems is Xantech. See *www.xantech.com* for more information, or ask your Arcam dealer.

#### NOTE

The IR inputs on the unit are designed for modulated signals. If the external IR receiver demodulates the IR signal, it will not work. Also the unit does not provide power for external receivers on the IR jack, therefore an external power source will be required.

## Connection guide – AVR500

#### **DVD** player

The diagram shows how to make audio and video connections from a typical DVD player.

The preferred video hook-up, in order of preference is:

use the HDMI connector (if HDMI output is provided by the player), otherwise connect the three Component or four RGB+Sync video connectors.

In each case, connect the video inputs labelled  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DVD}}$  on the unit.

The preferred audio hook-up is using the coaxial digital connector (usually marked DIGITAL AUDIO OUT), in addition to the coaxial analogue outputs for left and right channels.

In each case, use the audio inputs labelled  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{DVD}}$  on the unit.

#### Satellite receiver

A satellite receiver is connected in the same way as a DVD player, with the same order of preference according to the outputs provided by the satellite receiver.

In each case, use the inputs labelled SAT on the unit. Note that digital audio input from a satellite receiver sometimes requires a coaxial/TOSLINK (digital connector) interconnect cable, as some satellite receivers do not implement audio over HDMI properly or at all.

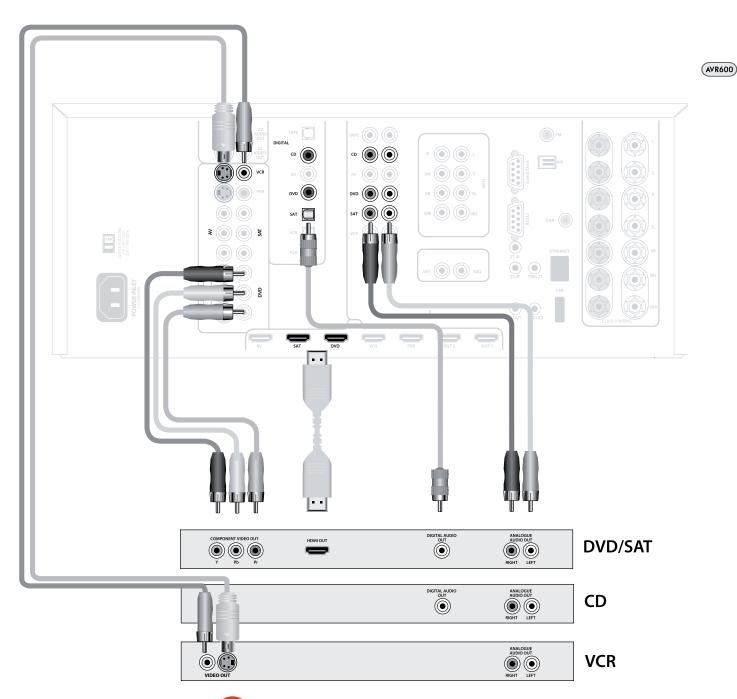
#### CD player

Connect the digital audio output (if provided by the CD player) to the digital **CD** input of the unit, using a high quality coaxial interconnect cable.

Connect the right and left analogue audio outputs of the CD player to the analogue CD inputs of the unit, using a pair of high quality coaxial interconnect cables.

#### VCR, Camcorder, Games Console etc.

Connect other video equipment with S-Video or Composite Video outputs to the S-Video or CompositeVideo inputs VCR or PVR. S-Video provides the best picture quality. Connect the right and left analogue audio outputs of the device to the equivalent analogue audio inputs.





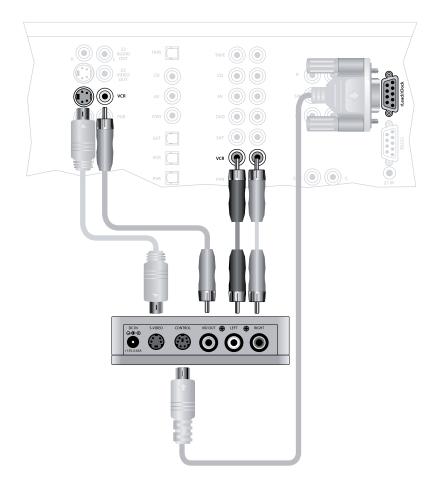
#### Connecting an iPod using the Arcam rDock

The combination of the AVR500 and Arcam's optional rDock or rLead accessory provides a great platform for your iPod.

Connect the **rDock** as shown, power on the **rDock**, slot in your iPod and select **IPOD** as the source. Set the *Audio In iPod* item in the 'General Setup' menu to the audio input that you have used to connect the **rDock**. For video connections, select the video source you have used for the iPod input in the 'Video Inputs' menu.

Navigating through music and podcasts on your iPod is simple using the CR102 remote, with text appearing on the front panel display.

More information is given in the **rDock quick start guide** (or **rLead quick start guide**) supplied with these accessory units.





(AVR500)

#### Aerial connectors – AVR500/AVR600 only

The AVR500/AVR600 is fitted with an AM/FM receiver module and Sirius connector or a DAB/FM receiver. depending on the region where it was sold. The type of aerial you need depends on your listening preferences and the local conditions.

Your AVR500/AVR600 is capable of superb radio reception, but only if it is receiving a good quality transmission signal.

Try the aerials supplied with your unit. If you are in a medium to strong signal area, these should be adequate for good reception. In areas with poor signal strength, you may require a roof or loft mounted aerial.

(AVR600)







Contact your local Arcam dealer or aerial installation experts for advice about local reception conditions.

#### **DAB** option

(where fitted)

In strong signal areas, the DAB 'T' ribbon aerial supplied can be used with reasonable results. Mount the aerial as high up as possible on a wall.

In the UK the 'T'-elements need to be positioned vertically for

DAB reception since broadcasts are vertically polarised. In other localities, check with your Arcam dealer or try both horizontal and vertical positions for best reception.

Try each usable wall of the room to see which gives best reception and use tacks or adhesive

aerial.

tape to secure the aerial in a 'T' shape, but note that no tacks should come into contact with the internal wire of the

When installed and receiving DAB, check the signal strength by pressing the front panel or remote control's INFO button until the signal quality indicator is displayed.

In weak signal areas, a highgain, externally-mounted or roof-mounted aerial is desirable in order to receive the highest number of services.

In Band III transmission areas (such as the UK), use a multielement Yagi aerial with the elements mounted vertically, as the transmissions are vertically polarised. If you are close to more than one transmitter, use an omnidirectional or folded dipole aerial.

If the DAB services in your area are transmitted on

L-band, then ask your dealer for advice for the best

#### **Sirius**

(where fitted)

The AVR600 is designed for use with the 'SiriusConnect™ Home Tuner' package which should be connected via the cable supplied in that package to the Sirius socket.



#### Listening to Satellite Radio

To listen to Satellite Radio, you'll need to connect either a SIRIUS or XM Satellite Radio tuner (sold separately) to your satellite-ready receiver. Satellite Radio is available to residents of the US (except Alaska and Hawaii) and Canada.

Satellite Radio delivers a variety of commercial-free music from categories ranging from Pop, Rock, Country, R&B, Dance, Jazz, Classical and many more plus coverage of all the top professional and college sports including play by play games from select leagues and teams. Additional programming includes expert sports talk, uncensored entertainment, comedy, family programming, local traffic and weather and news from your most trusted sources.

Whether you purchase a SIRIUS or XM tuner, you'll need to activate and subscribe to begin enjoying the service. Easy to follow installation and setup instructions are provided with the satellite tuners. Whichever service you choose, there are a variety of programming packages available, including the option of adding "The Best of SIRIUS" programming to your XM tuner or "The Best of XM" programming to your SIRIUS tuner, enabling you to enjoy the most popular programming among both services. The "Best of" packages are not available to SIRIUS or XM Canada subscribers at this time.

Family friendly packages are also available to restrict channels featuring content that may be inappropriate for children.

To subscribe to XM, U.S. customers should visit www.xmradio.com or call 1-800-XMRADIO (1-800-967-2346); Canadian customers should visit www.xmradio.ca or call XM Listener Care at 1-877-GETXMSR (1-877-438-9677).

To subscribe to SIRIUS, U.S. and Canadian customers can call 1-888-539-SIRI (1-888-539-7474) or visit www.sirius.com (US) or www.siriuscanada.ca (Canada).

#### NOTE

The AVR600 provides power for the Sirius receiver, so an external power supply is not needed.

#### FΜ

#### Connecting an aerial



A suitable FM aerial must be connected to the AVR500/ AVR600 before FM radio can be received.

In strong signal areas, the FM ribbon aerial supplied can be used with reasonable results. Mount this as high up as possible on a wall with the top of the

'T'-elements positioned vertically or horizontally, depending on the reception in your area. Try each usable wall of the room to see which gives best reception and use tacks or adhesive tape to secure the aerial, but note that no tacks should come into contact with the internal wire of the aerial.

When installed and receiving FM radio, check the signal strength by pressing the front panel or remote control's **INFO** button until the signal indicator is displayed.

*In weak signal areas*, or for optimal FM radio reception, a roof- or loft-mounted aerial is advised as this will give superior reception.

In some areas, cable radio may be available or, in an apartment building, a distributed aerial system may be installed. In either of these cases you should have sockets in your home marked FM or VHF (do not use those marked TV); these should be connected to the FM coaxial connector on the rear of the AVR500/AVR600.

#### AM

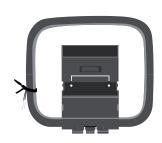
#### Connecting an aerial



An AM aerial is required to receive AM/medium wave radio signals, so a simple loop aerial is supplied with the AVR500/ AVR600. Follow the assembly instructions in the diagram below.

Make sure that the aerial is positioned well away from the AVR500/AVR600 itself, TVs,

computers and other sources of RF 'interference'. Rotate the aerial to discover which position gives the best reception.



 Release the tie-wrap and unwind the twisted lead. Fold the plastic stand forward through the loop frame.



Push the tab into the open slot in the base of the stand. Press until the tab clicks home.



Connect the lead wires to the AM socket at the rear of the AVR600 (the wires are not polarised). Rotate the aerial's stand until you obtain the best reception.



#### **Data connectors**



#### rLead/rDock

For use with an Arcam rLead or rDock accessory. See page 13 and the accessory documentation for details.

#### **RS232 serial connector**

Use with control devices having an RS232 serial port (for example, Crestron and AMX touch screen controllers). This connection is also used for upgrading the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888's internal software.

#### **Network connectors**

This section deals with installation of the unit into an existing home network. For information on how to use the units network features, the USB socket, and for a list of supported file types, refer to page 52.

Networking is a large subject and only the briefest guidelines are presented in this handbook. Please contact your Arcam dealer or specialist installer for more information about introducing the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 into your computer network.

#### **Ethernet**

If an Ethernet cable is connected, the unit will automatically attempt to connect to your network.

You should use CAT5 cable plugged into the RJ45 socket labelled ETHERNET on the rear panel.



If your network uses static IP addressing rather than DHCP, you will need to provide any gateway, DNS and proxy information. See page 44 for information on setting up the network.

#### **USB** connector



The AVR600 and AV888 (and the AVR500 with the network option fitted) can play files stored on a USB mass storage device, typically a pen drive, but any USB device that complies with the 'mass storage device' class is compatible. The unit only supports the direct connection of USB devices and will not support devices

connected through a hub. If regular access to the USB socket is required, you may find it convenient to use a USB extension lead.

See page 46 for details of supported file types.

AVR500



AVR600



AV888





## Connecting speakers – AVR500 & AVR600

The AVR500/AVR600 allows you to connect up to seven speakers and three active subwoofers in the main system. The output channels correspond to speakers installed in the front left, centre, front right, surround left, surround right, surround back left, surround back right and an active subwoofer.

The configuration and placement of your speakers is very important. All speakers, with the exception of the subwoofer, should be arranged around your normal viewing/listening position. The subwoofer should be placed in a position which gives an even frequency response in all listening positions. Incorrect placement leads to bass boom in some areas. Often the only way to find a good position for your subwoofer is by experimentation. A good place to start experimenting is close to a wall but at least 1m away from any corners. You can also consult your subwoofer handbook for placement suggestions.



AVR600 AVR500

To connect each of the speakers, unscrew the corresponding terminals on the back of the AVR500/ AVR600, insert the speaker wires through the hole in each post and screw the terminals back up. Make sure that the red (positive/+) terminal of the speaker is connected to the red (positive/+) terminal on the back panel, and the black (negative/-) terminal of the speaker is connected to the black (negative/-) terminal on the back panel.

It is important that no stray strands of wire from these connections are allowed to

touch another cable or the product casing. Failure to ensure this can cause a short circuit and damage your AVR500/AVR600.

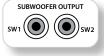
Do not over-tighten the loudspeaker terminals, or use a wrench, pliers, etc., as this could damage the terminals and this would not be covered under the product's warranty.

#### **Speaker cables**

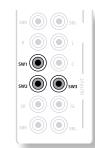
The speakers should be connected to the amplifier using good-quality, high-purity, low impedance copper cables. Cheap speaker cables should be avoided – they are a false economy and can significantly degrade the sound quality.

The cable runs to the speakers should be as short as practicable. Connections to the speaker terminals should always be finger tight, whether using bare wires or spade connectors.

#### AVR500







#### **Connecting subwoofers**

The AVR600 and the AV888 allow up to three active subwoofers to be connected to the SW1, SW2 or SW3 outputs. The AVR500 has two subwoofer connections.

See your subwoofer handbook for the correct setting up and connection for your particular subwoofer.

#### Centre

# The centre speaker allows for a more realistic reproduction of dialogue. The centre speaker should have a similar tonal balance to the front left and right speakers and be positioned at a similar height.

#### Subwoofer

A subwoofer will greatly improve the bass performance of your system. This is useful for reproducing special cinema effects, especially where a dedicated LFE (Low Frequency Effects) channel is available, as with many discs encoded with Dolby or DTS technologies.

More than one subwoofer unit may be required for larger installations, particularly in rooms of a timber frame construction. Multiple subwoofers need care in placement because there may be cancellation effects between the units and you may require expert advice.

#### Front left and right

Position your front left and right speakers to achieve a good stereo image for normal musical reproduction as well as for the multichannel modes. If they are placed too close together there will be a lack of spaciousness; if they are placed too far apart a stereo image will appear to have a large 'hole' in the middle and will be presented in two halves. If there is no practical alternative to placing the speakers widely apart, this effect can be overcome in music reproduction by using the centre sound extraction from the left and right speakers (see Dolby Pro Logic II Music mode).

# SL

**SBL** 

### Surround left and right

The surround left and right speakers reproduce the ambient sound and effects present in a multichannel home cinema system and should be installed slightly higher than the listener's ears.

#### Surround back left and right

**SBR** 

The surround back left and right speakers are used to add extra depth and better sound localisation and should be installed approximately one metre higher than the listener's ears. Place the two surround back speakers such that there is an arc of approximately 150 degrees between each surround back speaker and the centre speaker. The surround back speakers should face the front of the room as shown in the diagram to provide the largest 'sweet spot'.

#### Single surround back centre speaker

It is also possible to use a single surround back speaker positioned centrally behind the listening position instead of two. In this case connect it to the SBL speaker output. Follow the instructions in the 'Spkr Types' section of the Setup Menus for how to configure the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 for this setup.



#### Operating your AVR500 /AVR600 / AV888

For information display we recommend you use the OSD (On-Screen Display) on your display device whenever possible.

#### **Switching on**

Press the front panel power button in. The power LED will glow orange, the front display shows the word 'ARCAM', followed by the volume setting and the name of the selected input. After initialization is complete, the power LED changes colour to green.

Please wait until the unit has finished initialising before operating the unit. It is recommended that if the unit is switched off, you should wait at least 10 seconds before switching the unit back on.

#### Standby

The unit has a standby mode which can be entered by pressing STANDBY on the remote control. When in standby mode, the display is blank and the POWER LED glows red.

While in Standby mode, it may be possible to hear a slight residual hum coming from the mains transformer inside the amplifier. This is perfectly normal. However, if the unit is to be left unused for an extended period, we recommend that you disconnect it from the mains supply to save power.

#### To switch on from standby

Press the **STANDBY** button on the remote control or any key on the front panel (other than the power button).

#### Front panel display

The unit is ready for use after about four seconds.

DVD Dolby Digita! 70.0

The display window shows the currently selected source and the last selected information view setting (this information line can be changed using the INFO button).

The active zones (Z1, Z2 or Z3) are highlighted – the example screen above shows that only Z1 (i.e. Zone1) is active. The current volume setting (70.0dB in the above example) is also displayed.

#### Selecting a source

To select a particular source, press the —INPUT or INPUT + buttons until that source is shown on the front panel display, or (if available) press the corresponding source button on the remote. The following sources are available:

CD	Compact Disc player input
AV	Audio-Visual input
DVD	DVD player input
SAT	Satellite receiver input
VCR	Video Cassette Recorder input
PVR	Personal Video Recorder input
PHONO <sup>1</sup>	Phono (MM cartridge) input
МСН	Selects MCH (multichannel) analogue input
TAPE	Audio only tape deck input
AUX	Auxiliary (front panel) input
NET <sup>2</sup>	Internal (Ethernet) and external USB solid-state device (e.g. pen drive) input.
IPOD	Requires an iPod* and Arcam <b>rDock</b> or <b>rLead</b> .

The following sources are only available on the AVR500/AVR600:

AM/FM	Internal tuner input
$DAB^3$	Internal tuner input
SIRIUS <sup>3</sup>	Requires an external receiver – see www.sirius.com for more information

<sup>1</sup>This source is not available on the AVR500.

<sup>2</sup>This source is optional on the AVR500. Contact your dealer for upgrade information.

<sup>3</sup>These sources are market dependent and may not be available on your unit.

Upon selecting a source, the unit will normally select an active digital input in preference to an analogue input. If you want to override the digital input and select the analogue input, set the *Audio Source* to *Analogue* in the *Input Config.* menu (see page

ANS/FIME input
PHONO, MCH, SIRIUS, IPOD) do not have a digital input.

The processing mode and Stereo Direct functions are remembered and recalled for each individual input.

The MCH input is intended for direct analogue pass-through of DVD Audio or SACD sources. Apart from volume control and level trim, no processing modes are possible on this input, including bass management and delays. Please set bass management, speaker size and speaker delays in the source player. You can copy the distances and relative speaker levels from the Setup menus in the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.

#### Tape operation (AVR600/AV888 only)

Three analogue audio outputs are provided for recording, VCR, PVR and TAPE OUT. The selected analogue input are routed to each of these outputs.

If the VCR input is selected, the VCR OUT output is muted to prevent feedback loops in recording equipment. Similarly the PVR OUT and TAPE OUT outputs are muted when their respective inputs are selected to prevent feedback.

#### VCR operation (AVR600/AV888 only)

Two outputs are provided for recording (Composite and S-Video only), VCR and PVR OUT. The selected video input is routed to each of these outputs.

#### **Stereo Direct**

To listen to a pure analogue stereo input, press the DIRECT button. The Stereo Direct mode automatically bypasses all processing and any surround functions. In direct mode, digital processing is shut down to improve the sound quality and reduces digital noise with the unit to an absolute minimum.

Note: when Stereo Direct mode is selected, no digital output is available and no bass management is performed, meaning that bass signals will not be redirected to a subwoofer.

#### Volume control

It is important to realise that the level of the volume indicator is not an accurate indication of the power delivered to your loudspeakers. The amplifier often y select an delivers its full output power long before the volume control reaches its maximum position, particularly when listening to heavily recorded music. In comparison, some movie sound tracks can appear very quiet, as ANS/FIME inputs (many directors like to keep maximum levels in reserve al input.

#### Headphones

To use headphones with the unit, plug the headphones into the **PHONES** socket in the centre of the front panel.

When headphones are plugged into the front panel **PHONES** socket, the outputs for Zone 1 are muted and the audio will be down-mixed to two channels (2.0). The two-channel down-mix is required so that the centre channel and surround information can be heard via the headphones.

#### Using Zone 2 and 3

Zone 2 provides the option for the occupants of the master bedroom, conservatory, kitchen, etc. to view or listen to a different source at a different volume level from the main zone (Zone 1).

Zone 3 (AVR600/AV888 only) provides for a third living space to have a copy of the audio signal in Zone 2 at a different volume level.

#### **Extended front panel menu**

Pressing the MENU key and holding it for longer than four seconds will bring up the Extended Menu, allowing you to perform the following:

#### Restore to factory defaults

This option allows you to restore all settings on your AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to the defaults that it left the factory with. Note that this also erases any secure backups stored on the unit.

#### Restore secure backup Store secure backup

This option allows you to restore from and store to a PIN-protected copy of your settings. The default PIN is 1234.

#### Change remote code

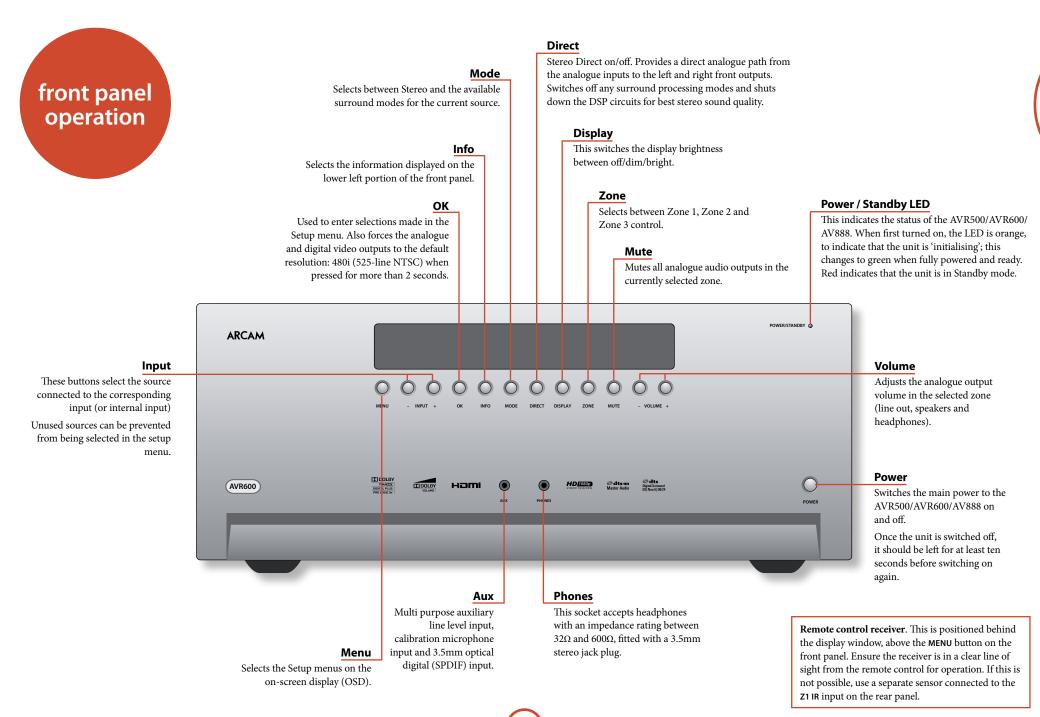
The default RC5 system code the unit responds to is 16. If required, for example due to another device in your system also using this RC5 system code, it can be changed to 19.

#### **Software versions**

Information on the software version of the unit can be found here.

#### **Updating firmware using a PC**

Using a PC application (available on request from Arcam), you can update the firmware in your AVR500/AVR600/AV888 using the back panel RS232 port connected to your PC.





## The CR102 universal remote controller

The CR102 is a sophisticated 'universal' backlit remote control that can control up to eight devices. It is preprogrammed for use with the AVR500, AVR600, AV888 and many other Arcam products (FM/DAB tuners, CD players and DVD players).

With its extensive built-in library of codes, it can also be used with thousands of third party audio-visual components – TVs, satellite and set-top boxes, PVRs, CD players, etc. See the list of codes at the back of this handbook, beginning on page 64.

The CR102 is a 'learning' remote, so you can teach it almost any function from an old single-device remote. You can also program the CR102 to issue a sequence of commands ('macros') from a single button press.

#### Using the remote control

Please keep in mind the following when using the remote control:

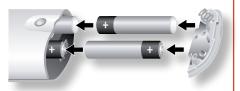
- Ensure there are no obstacles between the remote control and the remote sensor on the front panel. The remote has a range of about 7 metres. (If the remote sensor is obscured, the Z1 IR remote control input jack on the rear panel is available. Please consult your dealer for further information.)
- Remote operation may become unreliable if strong sunlight or fluorescent light is shining on the remote sensor of the unit.
- Replace the batteries when you notice a reduction in the operating range of the remote control.



## Inserting batteries into the remote control



1. Open the battery compartment by pressing the button on the back of the handset.



- 2. Insert four 'AAA' batteries into the battery compartment two facing the top of the unit, and two facing the end, as in the diagram.
- 3. Lower the end cap onto the plastic locating plate in the handset. This acts as a hinge, and you can now push the end cap firmly into its locked position with a click.

#### Notes on batteries:

- Incorrect use of batteries can result in hazards such as leakage and bursting.
- Do not mix old and new batteries together.
- Do not use non-identical batteries together although they may look similar, different batteries may have different voltages.
- Ensure the plus (+) and minus (-) ends of each battery match the indications in the battery compartment.
- Remove batteries from equipment that is not going to be used for a month or more.
- When disposing of used batteries, please comply with governmental or local regulations that apply in your country or area.

#### **Useful information**

#### **Backlight**

A blue backlight comes on for five seconds whenever a key is pressed. This helps you use the handset in subdued lighting conditions. It may be possible to hear a quiet tone being emitted from the remote control when the backlight is on. This is perfectly normal.

#### **Power LED blinks**

Short blinks indicate a valid key press.

Multiple short blinks convey information (such as a device code) or signal the beginning and successful completion of a programming sequence.

Long blinks indicate an invalid key press or entry. The symbol ''h' is used in the manual to indicate a power LED blink.

#### Timeouts and unassigned keys

Time out – After 10 seconds the CR102 exits the programming state and returns to normal operation.

Stuck key timeout – After any key is pressed continuously for 30 seconds, the CR102 stops sending IR transmission to conserve battery life. The CR102 remains off until all keys are released.

Unassigned keys – the CR102 ignores any unassigned key presses for a particular Device Mode and does not transmit IR.

#### Low voltage indicator

When the batteries are running down, the IR transmit indicator on the CD102 (the LED under the Power button) flashes five times whenever you press a button:

If this happens, please fit four new AAA alkaline batteries as soon as possible.

#### **Device Mode / Source keys**

As the CR102 can control your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 as well as a range of other equipment, many of the buttons have more than one function depending on the 'device mode' selected on the remote control.

The Device Mode keys (shown below) select the source on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. If one of these keys is pressed briefly, a command is transmitted to change the source on the unit. Also the functionality of the remote control changes to operate the selected source device. It's like having eight different remotes in your hand!



DVD	DVD player
SAT	Satellite set-top box
AV	Audio-visual sound input (use with TV)
TUN	DAB, Sirius, FM or AM tuner
АМР	Controls the amplifier and setup features of the AVR500/AVR600 and AV888
AUX	Auxiliary input, or an iPod® via an Arcam rDock or rLead
PVR	Personal Video Recorder (or Digital Video Recorder)
CD	Compact Disc player

If you press and hold a Device Mode key for about four seconds, you change the Device Mode of the CR102 *without* changing the signal source on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. This can also be done by pressing followed by a Device Mode key (within two seconds). These two methods allow you to change which device the CR102 controls without also changing the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source, allowing uninterrupted listening.

Each Device Mode changes the behaviour of many of the CR102 keys to control the source device appropriately. For example:

In **CD** mode **⋈** plays the previous CD track.

In AV mode ◀ issues the TV 'channel down' command.

The CR102 remains in the last selected Device Mode so it is not necessary to press a Device Mode key before every command key if all you are doing is playing or skipping tracks on a CD, for example.



#### **Navigation keys**

The Navigation keys steer the cursor in Setup menus or on-screen menus. They also replicate the navigation functions of original remotes supplied with other home entertainment devices in your system.

OK confirms a setting.

#### Volume control

By default, the CR102 is set up so that the volume control buttons always control the volume of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888, regardless of which Device Mode the remote is currently set for. This is known as volume 'punch through'.

For example, if you are listening to a CD, you will probably have the CR102 in CD Device Mode to control the CD player. You can use the volume controls on the remote directly to adjust the volume of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 without first having to press (MPP) to put the remote into AMP Device Mode. The volume buttons 'punch through' the CD Device Mode on the remote to the AMP Device Mode. Volume 'punch through' can be disabled individually for any Device Mode if desired.

## The CR102 complies with Part 15 of the FCC rules

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide a reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiated radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions. may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following

Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.

Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.

Connect the equipment into an outlet or a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.

Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

#### **Controlling other devices**

#### Method 1 (Direct code setup)

This section describes the simplest (preferred) way to program the CR102's Device Mode keys to control the non-Arcam devices in your system.



- Some of the modes are locked to Arcam operation but can be unlocked if required (see page 52).
- mode only controls Arcam equipment.

DVD mode	Locked
SAT mode	Unlocked
AV mode	Unlocked
TUN mode	Locked
AUX mode	Locked
VCR mode	Unlocked
CD mode	Locked

Here is a specific example of how to program the (AV) key to control an Addison television. The principles for controlling other devices are exactly the same.

- 1. Make sure your device is switched on (not just on standby).
- 2. Find the correct Device Code table (e.g. TV) for the type of device you want to control from the CR102.
- Find the row containing the codes for the manufacturer of your device (e.g. Addison) (page 58). The most popular code is listed first.
- 4. Press the appropriate Device Mode key (e.g. (AV)) on the CR102.
- 5. Press and hold with until the red Power LED blinks twice: (It actually blinks once when you press the key, then twice after about three seconds).
- 6. Enter the first four-digit device code using the number keys. The power key blinks twice:
- 7. Aim the CR102 at the device and press . If the device switches off, the setup is complete.
- 8. Turn your device back on and test all the CR102's functions to ensure they are working properly.
- Important! Write your device code down on the right hand side of the page so you can remember it if you ever reset the CR102.

#### What if I still can't control my device?

- If your device doesn't respond, repeat the above steps until one of the device codes listed for your brand works.
- If none of the codes listed for your brand operates your device, or if your brand is not listed at all, try the Library Search Method described in the next section.

#### Notes:

- Some codes are quite similar. If your device does not respond or is not functioning properly with one of the codes, try another code listed under your brand.
- If your device's original remote control does not have a ② (POWER) key, press ▶ instead of ③ when setting up your device.
- Remember to press the corresponding device key before operating your device.
- Many TVs do not switch on pressing ①. Please try pressing a number key ('channel select') to switch your TV back on.
- To search for the code for another device follow the instructions above, but press the appropriate device key instead of (\*\*) during step 2.

#### Method 2 (Library search)

This section describes another way to program the CR102 to control third-party equipment.

Library Search allows you to scan through all the codes contained in the CR102's memory. It can take a lot longer than the previous method, so only use this method if:

- Your device does not respond to the CR102 after you have tried all the codes listed for your brand.
- Your brand is not listed at all in the Device Code tables.

#### **Example: To search for a TV code**

- 1. Switch your TV on (not standby) and aim the CR102 at it.
- 2. Press (AV) on your CR102.
- 3. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice.
- 4. Press 991. The power LED key blinks twice:
- 5. Press 🔘.
- 6. Aim the CR102 at your Television and press repeatedly until your Television turns off.

Every time you press the CR102 sends out a POWER signal from the next code contained in its memory. In the worst case, you may have to press this key up to 150 times, so patience is required! If you skip past a code, step back by pressing . Remember to keep pointing the CR102 at your Television while pressing this key.

7. As soon as your television turns off, press (HIF) to store the code.

#### Notes:

- Many TVs do not switch on by pressing (b). Try pressing a number key ('channel select') to switch your TV back on.
- If you cannot control your Television properly, please continue the Search Method: you may be using the wrong code.
- To search for the code for another device follow the instructions above, but press the appropriate Device Mode key instead of (\*\*) during step 2.
- If your device's original remote control does not have a ( (STANDBY) key, press ( ) instead during step 5.

#### Code blink-back

Once you have set up your CR102, you can blink back your device set-up codes for future reference.

#### **Example: To blink back your Television code**

- 1. Press the appropriate Device Mode key (e.g. (AV)) once.
- 2. Press and hold with the red Power LED blinks twice (It actually blinks once when you press the key, then twice after about three seconds).
- 3. Press 9 9 0. The key blinks twice.
- For the first digit of your four-digit code, press 1 and count all the red blinks. If there are no blinks, the digit is '0'.
- 5. For the second, third and fourth digits, repeat the previous step, pressing 2, 3, or 4 in order.

Now you have the four-digit code.

#### Make a note of the codes

Write down the codes for your devices in the boxes below for future reference.

Device	Code
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	

### AMP Device Mode

The Openical Mode button configures the CR102 to control the AVR500/AVR600/AV888. Pressing this button does not affect the currently selected input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

IMPORTANT: The CR102 must also be in AMP Device Mode to control the following sources: PHONO, MCH (multichannel analogue), AUX, NET (optional network audio), USB, IPOD (for use with the optional Arcam rLead or rDock).

However to control the internal Tuner in the AVR500/AVR600 (AM/FM/DAB or Sirius if fitted), the CR102 must first be in TUN Device Mode (see later).

The functionality of the CR102 is context sensitive for the internal sources and is described in the following table.

- Single press Toggles AVR500/AVR600/
  AV888 power between standby and on in the current zone (zone in which the command is received).

  Press and hold Forces all AVR500/
  AVR600/AV888 zones into standby, regardless of which zone the command was received in.
- ①...9 The number keys can be used for source selection (without changing the CR102 Device Mode). Alternatively the Device Mode buttons can also be used with the SHIFT key.
  - O SAT (satellite) input
  - 1 PHONO input
  - 2 AV input
  - 3 TUNER input
  - 4 DVD input
  - 5 TAPE input
  - 6 VCR input
  - 7 cD input
  - 8 AUX (front panel) input
  - 9 MCH (multichannel) input
- PHONO Selects Tape input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888
  SHIFT + (7APE) selects PHONO input on the
- AVR600/AV888

  (for IPOD and NET sources)

- Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions below).
- AUX Selects MCH (multichannel) input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888

  SHIFT + MCP selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888
- Navigate menus

  OK confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remote controls)

  Press and hold OK to force the analogue and digital video outputs to the default resolution: 480i (525-line NTSC).

  SHIFT + decreases the picture resolution.

  SHIFT + increases the picture resolution.
  - SHIFT + ♠ turns current zone (in which command is received) on
    SHIFT + ⟨▼⟩ turns current zone (in which
- Selects IPOD input on the AVR500/AVR500/
  AVR600/AV888

command is received) off.

- SHIFT + (PO) selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 (where fitted).
- Cycles through the available surround and downmix modes.
- Displays the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 setup menu on the On Screen Display (see page 34).
- Cycles through the front panel display's brightness options
- Toggles the mute function of the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888
- (track control for IPOD and NET sources)

  SHIFT + Follow Zonel source.

  When the command is received in Zone2 or Zone3, the source for that zone follows whatever input source is selected in Zone1
- Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR500/AVR600/AV888 volume
  - Stereo direct on/off. Provides a direct
    analogue path from the analogue inputs to
    the left and right front outputs. Switches off
    any surround processing modes and shuts
    down the DSP circuits for the best stereo
    sound quality.

- Displays the room EQ settings menu
- (for IPOD and NET sources)
- Calls up a pop-up (and front screen) to adjust the bass setting for a particular input.
  - Brings up the speaker trim menu.
  - Use the **(A)**, **(D)**, **(D)** and **(D)** navigation buttons. Press **TRIM** again to exit the speaker trim menu.

As this is a temporary adjustment, these additional trim levels are reset to zero when the unit is turned off or put into standby, but are retained if the selected input is changed. These temporary trim levels are independent of the speaker levels found in the setup menu.

- Delays may be introduced into the video signal by video processing which causes a mismatch between the audio and video timing. You will notice this by speech sound being out of synchronization with the lip movements in the video.
  - To compensate for this, you can adjust the lip sync delay. Press the **SYNC** button and use the ③ and ⑤ navigation buttons. Press again to exit the lip sync trim menu.
- Brings up the subwoofer trim menu. Use the and navigation buttons. Press SUB again to exit the sub trim menu
- Calls up a pop-up (and front screen) to adjust the treble setting for a particular input.
- (for IPOD and NET sources)
- (for IPOD and NET sources)
- Cycles through the information displayed on the lower left portion of the front panel display.

#### iPod commands

The iPod interface is selected by pressing [60] in AMP Device Mode on the CR102. When connected to an iPod via an optional rLead/rDock, the keys below are used to navigate music files in AMP Device Mode.



Navigate the files on screen.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{OK}}$  selects/play the highlighted file.

Toggles random (shuffle) play of the playlist on and off.

SHIFT + (ND) cycles through the repeat options

Selects the previous/next track in the current playlist

Begins or resumes playback at the currently highlighted track

Toggles pause and playback of the current track

Stops playback

#### **Network commands**

The AVR500 (optional)/AVR600/AV888 Network client is selected by pressing (HIF) + (POO) in AMP Device Mode on the CR102.

When using the network client, the keys below are used to navigate music files in AMP Device Mode.

1000	Navigate the files and menus on the screen.  OK selects the highlighted file or enters the highlighted menu on the screen
RND	Toggles random ('shuffle') play of the playlist on and off $ {\bf SHIFT} + {\bf RND} \ {\bf cycles} \ through \ the \ repeat \ options $
(A) (b)	Selects the previous/next track in the current playlist
EQ	Begins or resumes playback at the currently highlighted track
EFFECT	Toggles pause and playback of current track
SYNC	Stops playback
FAV+	Adds the currently displayed file or radio station to favourites list when using the network client
FAV-	Removes the currently displayed file or radio station from favourites list when using the network client
HOME	Returns navigation to the top level of the music files structure ('Home')
INFO (SUBT)	Cycles through the information displayed on the lower left portion of the front panel display

## TUN Device Mode

The TUN Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the tuner functions of the AVR500/AVR600 (the AV888 is not equipped with tuner modules). Pressing this button also selects TUNER as the source.

When switching to TUNER from a different source, the AVR500/AVR600 enters the last used tuner band, be it AM / FM / DAB (if fitted) / Sirius (if fitted). Further presses of the TUN Device Mode button cycle through the available tuner bands.

Further information on the tuner can be found in the

'Tuner Operation' section on page 50.		
<b>(b)</b>	(not used)	
09	Number keypad used to store and recall presets	
(A) (V)	Allows selection of previously stored Tuner presets.	
<b>(4) (5)</b>	AM/FM Tuner: allows frequency tuning. DAB/Sirius Tuner (where fitted): scrolls through the channel list.	
(OK)	Selects (tunes to) the currently displayed preset, or selects the currently displayed DAB or Sirius channel (or category) when scrolling through the channel (or genre) list.	
SETUP	Page up to the previous 10 presets on screen	
TITLE	Page down to the next 10 tuner presets on screen	
AUDIO	Delete the currently highlighted preset.	

## **DVD** Device Mode

The Device Mode button configures the CR102 to alth but sou

though t	e DVD functions of Arcam DVD players, his can be changed (see page 30). Pressing this to selects <b>DVD</b> as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888
<b>(b)</b>	Toggles power between standby and on
09	Searches for and plays the track corresponding to the key pressed
PHONO TAPE	Selects Tape input on the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888.
	SHIFT + TAPE selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.
RPT	Toggles random ('shuffle') play on and off.
RND	SHIFT + RND cycles through the repeat options (track, disc, etc)
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)
AUX (MCH)	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
Ü	SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
NET (POD)	Selects $\mbox{{\tt IPOD}}$ input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
	SHIFT + FOO selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
	Navigate setup and DVD programme selection menus.
<b>(</b>	OK confirms a setting ('Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes).  SHIFT +  to switch on from standby
	SHIFT + To switch to standby from on.
MODE	Cycles through available surround sound modes.
	$\textbf{SHIFT} + \textbf{MODE} \ changes \ the \ HDMI \ setting.$
MENU	Activates DVD player menu, if available.
DISP	Cycles through the front panel display's brightness options.
	SHIFT + OISP enables RPT A-B functionality
$\bigcirc$	Toggles the mute function.

By default this key operates the AVR500/

AVR600/AV888 Mute

	M	Press and release to skip back to the beginning of the current/previous track.
	H	Press and release to skip forwards to the beginning of the next track.
his 8	$\odot$ $\bullet$	Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 volume
	•	Fast rewind.  SHIFT + ◀ cycles through slow play backwards speeds
	<b>(</b>	Starts the playback of a DVD.
0/	Ü	SHIFT + ▶ cycles through the Angle options on an Arcam DVD player.
	(II)	Pauses DVD play-back. Press ▶ to restart playback.
		SHIFT +   cycles through Zoom options.
	<b>(b)</b>	Fast forward.
		SHIFT + ▶ cycles through slow forward speeds
	TRIM	Ejects disc.
	<b>(</b>	SHIFT +  displays speaker Trim menu on Arcam DVD players.
	•	Stop playback of a DVD
0/	•	Start recording (on products that have this feature).
	SRCH	Displays Search menu with Title, Track and Time options.
	FAV+	Displays Setup menu.
	(SETUP)	$\begin{array}{l} \textbf{SHIFT} + \textbf{SETUP} \ displays \ programming \ screen \\ on \ Arcam \ DVD \ players \end{array}$
	FAV-	Displays Title menu.
	(IIILE)	SHIFT + TITLE clears bookmark, search and program display entries on Arcam DVD players
	HOME	Changes Audio decode format (Dolby Digital, DTS, etc.).
		SHIFT + (Minimal displays the 'Memory' function (Bookmarks)
	INFO SUBT)	Cycles through DVD subtitle language options, if available.
		SHIFT + SUBB displays STATUS INFO on Arcam DVD players

### SAT Device Mode

The  $^{(SA)}$  Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a satellite receiver. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects **SAT** as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

AV K500/AV K000/AV 600 Source.		
<b>(b)</b>	Toggles power between standby and on	
09	Functions as original remote number key.	
PHONO TAPE	Selects TAPE input on the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888.	
	SHIFT + $(RPP)$ selects PHONO input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
TV/AV	Toggles between the available inputs on your satellite receiver	
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)	
AUX (MCH)	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
	SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
NFT	Selects IDOD input on the AVD500/AVD600/	

NET	Selects IPOD input on the AVR500/AVR600
(POD)	AV888
_	SHIFT + (POD) selects network (NET) internal
	input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888

(1 OK) OH	Confirms a setting (equivalent to 'Enter' 'Select' on some remotes).
_	ontrols Backup function, if available.

Navigate menus.

- Performs same function as on original remote, if available.
- On some Satellite and Cable set top boxes this key functions as the Guide key to open the EPG (Electronic Program Guide).
- Toggles the mute function.

  By default this key operates the AVR500/

  AVR600/AV888 Mute
- (H) Channel down
- (H) Channel up
- Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 volume
- (4) Fast rewind

	Starts the playback
(II)	Toggles pause of playback
<b>(b)</b>	Fast forward
	(not used)
	Stop playback
$\bullet$	Start recording
(SRCH)	(not used)
(RED)	Duplicates function of <b>RED</b> key for some Satellite and Cable set-top boxes
(GREEN)	Duplicates function of <b>GREEN</b> key for some Satellite and Cable set-top boxes
(YELLOW)	Duplicates function of <b>YELLOW</b> key for som Satellite and Cable set-top boxes
(BLUE)	Duplicates function of <b>BLUE</b> key for some Satellite and Cable set-top boxes

Ctarte the playback

#### **AV** Device Mode

The (AV) Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a television or other display device. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects AV as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

delected for the display recognity recognity one detailed.		
(5)	Toggles power between standby and on. (Some TVs require you to use a number key to turn them on.)	
09	Functions as original remote number key – usually for channel selection.	
PHONO	Selects Tape input on the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888. $\text{SHIFT} + \text{\tiny{(APP)}}$ selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.	
TV/AV	Toggles between the available inputs on your display device (e.g. TV/AV)	
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)	
AUX (MCH)	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.  SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
(1 OK)	Navigate setup and programme selection menus.  OK confirms a selection (equivalent to	

'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes).

EXIT function on some models.

Functions as original remote key, if

Display INFO or OSD (On Screen Display)

By default this key operates the AVR500/

Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/

available.

function, if available.

AVR600/AV888 Mute

AVR600/AV888 volume.

Toggles TEXT page on/off

Channel down

TEXT page off

Channel up

Toggles the mute function.

	Turns Programme-In-Programme (PIP) on, if available
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	Activates PIP move, if available
	Activates PIP swap, if available
	Activates PIP freeze, if available
•	Activates PIP channel up, if available
SRCH	Activates PIP channel down, if available
(RED)	Duplicates function of <b>RED</b> key for Text TV
(GREEN)	Duplicates function of $\ensuremath{GREEN}$ key for Text TV
(YELLOW)	Duplicates function of $\textbf{YELLOW}$ key for Text $TV$
(SUBT) (BLUE)	Duplicates function of $\ensuremath{BLUE}$ key for Text TV

## PVR Device Mode

The PVB Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a video recorder or similar device. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects PVR as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

<b>(b)</b>	Toggles power between standby and on.
09	Functions as original remote number key.
PHONO TAPE	Selects Tape input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888. SHIFT $+$ Tape selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.
TV/AV	Toggles between available inputs (e.g. AV1, AV2) $ \label{eq:available} % \begin{subarray}{ll} AV2 & AV1, & AV2, $
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)
AUX (MCH)	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888. SHIFT + $\stackrel{\text{(NCI)}}{\text{SHIFT}}$ selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
NET (POD)	Selects IPOD input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888. SHIFT $+$ $\bigcirc$ selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
1 OK) 1	Navigate setup and programme selection menus.  OK is equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes.
MODE	Operates the Exit function if the PVR uses this feature
MENU	Turns on the Menu function if the PVR uses this feature
DISP	Toggles display between TV and PVR
<b>(4)</b>	Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AMP Mute
(d)	Channel down
M	Channel up
$\bigcirc  \bullet$	Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 volume
•	Fast rewind

•	Play
(II)	Toggles pause of playback
<b>(b)</b>	Fast forward
	Operates the Favourites function if the PVR uses this feature.
•	Stop playback
•	Starts recording
(SRCH)	(not used)
(RED)	Duplicates function of RED key (if used)
(GREEN)	Duplicates function of GREEN key (if used)
(YELLOW)	Duplicates function of YELLOW key (if used)
(BLUE)	Duplicates function of <b>BLUE</b> key (if used).

## VCR Device Mode

The (CD) Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the functions of a video recorder or similar device. You will need to configure this Device Mode to work with your equipment. Pressing this button also selects VCR as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

selects $VCR$ as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.		
<b>(b)</b>	Toggles power between standby and on.	
09	Functions as original remote number key.	
PHONO (TAPE)	Selects Tape input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888.   SHIFT $+$ Tape selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.	
TV/AV	Toggles between available inputs (e.g. AV1, AV2) $ \label{eq:available} $	
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)	
AUX	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
MCH	SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
NET	Selects IPOD input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
(POD)	SHIFT + $(POD)$ selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.	
TOK)	Navigate setup and programme selection menus.  OK is equivalent to 'Enter' or 'Select' on some remotes.	
MODE	Operates the Exit function if the VCR uses this feature	
MENU	Turns on the Menu function if the VCR uses this feature	
DISP	Toggles display between TV and VCR	
	Toggles the mute function, if available. By default this key operates the AMP Mute	
K	Channel down	
M	Channel up	
	Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/	
$\odot$	AVR600/AV888 volume	

lacksquare	Play
II	Toggles pause of playback
<b>(b)</b>	Fast forward
	Ejects tape
•	Stop playback
$\odot$	Starts recording
SRCH	(not used)
(RED)	Duplicates function of RED key (if used)
(GREEN)	Duplicates function of <b>GREEN</b> key (if used)
(YELLOW)	Duplicates function of YELLOW key (if used)
(BLUE)	Duplicates function of <b>BLUE</b> key (if used).

# © CD Device Mode

The © Device Mode button configures the CR102 to control the CD functions of Arcam CD players, although this can be changed (see page 25). Pressing this button also selects CD as the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 source.

source.	
<b>(b)</b>	Toggles power between standby and on.
09	Functions as original remote number key.
PHONO (TAPE)	Selects TAPE input on the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888. SHIFT + $^{\text{(APP)}}$ selects PHONO input on the AVR600/AV888.
RPT (RND)	Toggles random ('shuffle') play on and off.  SHIFT + (ND) cycles through the repeat options (track, disc, etc.).
SHIFT	Modifies many keys (see individual key descriptions, below)
AUX (MCH)	Selects multichannel (MCH) input on AVR500/AVR600/AV888.  SHIFT + (MCH) selects AUX input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
NET (POD)	Selects IPOD input on AVR500/AVR600/ AV888.  SHIFT + (POD) selects network (NET) internal input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.
A OK) P	Navigates track listings if supported by the player.  OK selects the currently highlighted track if supported by the player
(MODE)	Changes the time display modes on Arcam CD player
MENU	(not used)
DISP	Cycles through the front panel display's brightness options.  SHIFT + (DSP) enables RPT A-B functionality if supported by the player.
<b>(</b>	Toggles the mute function. By default this key operates the AVR500/AVR600/AV888

Mute.

(4)	Press and release to skip back to the beginning of the current/previous track.
(H)	Press and release to skip forwards to the beginning of the next track.
<b>-</b> ) <b>+</b>	Decrease (-) and increase (+) AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 volume.
•	Fast rewind
lacksquare	Play
(II)	Toggles pause of playback
<b>(b)</b>	Fast forward
	Open/close disc tray
	Stop playback
•	Start recording (on products that have this feature)
SRCH	Scans first 10 seconds of each track on CD, if supported by the player (Audio search)
FAV+	Starts Program mode
FAV-	Clears programmed item
HOME (AUDIO)	(not used)
INFO SUBT	(not used)



Before you use your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 it is essential that you enter some information about your system configuration into the Setup menus.

Many of the inputs have several different connection types available, for example, HDMI or component video; HDMI, digital or analogue audio. It is necessary to set the connection type used for each input by setting the *Video Source* and *Audio Source* options in the *Input Config.* menu (see page 41). These options must be set for each input.

The default for both audio and video sources is HDMI. If another connection type is used, there will be no sound or picture from the source until the *Video Source* and *Audio Source* menu items are correctly set.

It is essential that you enter some information into the Setup menus about your speaker configuration. This allows the unit to process any surround sound digital source to exactly match your system and give you the ultimate surround sound experience.

There are three pieces of vital information which are outlined in the sections: 'Speaker Types', 'Speaker Distances' and 'Speaker Levels'.

The way you enter this information manually into the unit is given later in the 'Setup Menus' section on page 38. The settings can also be established automatically using the Arcam Auto Speaker Setup function. However it is important to understand why these speaker settings must be entered, which is why this section is presented first.

# **Speaker types**

You need to set the type of speakers that you have connected to your AVR500/AVR600 (or connected indirectly to your AV888):

Large	capable of full frequency range reproduction
Small	not capable of full frequency range reproduction at the low frequency end
None	speaker not present in your configuration

The terms 'Large' and 'Small' do not necessarily relate to the physical size of your speakers. As a rule of thumb, if a speaker cannot reproduce a flat frequency response down to about 40Hz (and very few can!) it is often better to consider them as 'Small' for setup purposes of home cinema.

When a speaker is set to 'Small', very low frequency sounds are redirected away from that speaker to a 'Large' speaker or a subwoofer, which are far better suited to reproducing these low frequency sounds.

Note that it is not possible to set all speakers to 'Small' unless there is a subwoofer in your speaker configuration. If you do not have a subwoofer, you will be forced to set your front speakers to 'Large'.

(Advanced users may wish to automatically override the 'Small' speaker setting for purely stereo music listening when not watching movies. This can be achieved in the 'Input Config.' menu – see page 40.)

#### Single Surround Back speaker

If you have just one Surround Back speaker in your configuration instead of two, ensure it is connected to the SBL speaker connector and set Surr. Back L/R in the Spkr Types menu to either '1 Small' or '1 Large' as appropriate.

#### Crossover frequency

If you have set any speakers as being Small, then you will be required to set a value for the crossover frequency. This is the frequency below which signals are filtered away from these Small speakers and redirected to Large speakers or the subwoofer (if present). A frequency of 80Hz is often a good starting point, however you will probably have to experiment with different values to find the best value for your system or consult your speaker handbook.

#### MCH sub level

If a subwoofer is present, this setting allows for a 10dB compensation on the subwoofer output when using the MCH input as required by many DVD-A players with audio outputs.

#### **Use Surround Back channels**

If not used in the main zone, it is possible to assign the Surround Back channels to bi-amp the Front Left/Right channels or to provide an amplified output to Zone 2.

## **Speaker Distances**

It is essential for the distance from each speaker to the listening position to be accurately measured and entered into the 'Setup' menu. This ensures that the sounds from the various speakers arrive at the listening position at the correct time to recreate a realistic surround effect. The distance can be entered in centimetres or inches.

# **Speaker Levels**

Finally the levels of all the speakers in the system need to be adjusted to match each other at the listening position, again to create a proper surround effect. To help with this the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 can generate a test noise for each speaker which should be measured with a sound pressure level (SPL) meter. The meter should be set to 'C' weighting and slow response. The level of noise measured at the listening position from each speaker should be adjusted on the Speaker Trims page of the Setup menu so that the meter reads 75dB SPL. It does not matter what the system volume setting of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 is before turning the test noise on as the volume setting is overridden for the duration of the speaker noise test.

There are several basic SPL meters on the market at reasonable prices aimed at home cinema enthusiasts. Check your local technology store, search online or ask your dealer.

If you do not have an SPL meter, you can try to adjust the noise level of each speaker by ear. In this case it is not possible to adjust the speakers to the absolute 75dB SPL volume level, but you should aim for all speakers sounding equally loud. Setting speaker test noise levels by ear is not recommended as it is very difficult to do accurately, but is often better than doing nothing at all!



# **Auto speaker setup**

There is a proprietary automatic loudspeaker setup function built into your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. The Arcam Auto Speaker Setup function attempts to set all the essential speaker settings for all the speakers in your system. It also calculates room equalisation (Room EQ) filter values to remove some of the worst effects of resonant frequencies in the listening room.

Your AVR500/AVR600/AV888 package is supplied with a calibration microphone, which should be inserted into the AUX jack socket on the front panel and positioned at the main listening position. This microphone picks up the special calibration tones generated by the speakers when Auto Speaker Setup is run. The AVR500/AVR600/AV888 then analyses the signal and computes:

- which speakers are present,
- speaker type,
- speaker distance,
- speaker level,
- crossover frequency to the subwoofer (or large front speakers if no subwoofer is present),
- problem resonant frequencies in the room which need control by filtering.

It also warns if any of the speakers are too close to the microphone or if the measured tone is clipped.

To help the system be as accurate as possible when performing Auto Speaker Setup, there are a few guidance rules that should be followed:

- Minimise any background sounds in the listening room and other nearby rooms.
- Close all windows and doors in the listening room.
- Turn off all fans including air-conditioning systems.
- If holding the microphone in the hand rather than mounting on a tripod or similar, keep your hand and fingers still to avoid generating 'handling noise'.
- Position the set up microphone pointing upwards at roughly head height in the normal listening position. It is not necessary to point the microphone directly at the speaker generating the test tone. (It helps if you are able to position the microphone exactly where your head would normally be for listening, with the microphone in direct unobstructed view of all speakers.)
- If your system includes an active subwoofer, start by setting its output level/gain control to a value halfway between maximum and minimum.

When activated, a calibration tone is played through each channel in turn, including the subwoofer channel. The calibration tone cycles round each of the speakers twice. If you do not have a full 7.1 speaker configuration there will be periods of silence between some speaker channels. Follow the 'progress' information on-screen.

After all the channels have been measured, a summary of the speaker configuration will be displayed on-screen. You can then choose to accept the settings, re-measure your system again or cancel Auto Speaker Setup without storing the settings.

The Auto Speaker Setup function is found within the Setup menus, see page 37. By default, Room EQ is not applied to any of the source inputs. You should enable Room EQ on inputs you think benefit from this feature, as required, by listening when playing typical source material through each input. This is enabled from within the Input Config menu.

While room equalisation can help to reduce problems with listening room acoustics, it is usually far better to try to solve these problems with the room directly. Proper loudspeaker positioning, acoustic wall treatments and moving the listening position away from walls should produce far better results overall. However it may be difficult to do this in a home environment, so Room EQ is your next best choice.

#### **Problems**

We advise you to look over the reported measurements on the screen following Auto Speaker Setup for any obviously incorrect results, in particular to ensure the reported speakers match your configuration and that the speaker distances to the listening position appear look roughly correct. If the results are not what you expected re-run Auto Speaker Setup.

The Auto Speaker Setup function is normally quite accurate but occasionally false results can be generated. Problems may be as a result of:

- external sounds or rumbling / handling noises picked up by the microphone
- sound reflections off hard surfaces (e.g. windows or walls) close to the listening position,
- very strong acoustic resonances within the room.

If you are still experiencing difficulties or you wish to have the most accurate results for ultimate surround performance, we recommend using the manual method of establishing speaker distances and levels.

#### Using a subwoofer

If your system includes an active subwoofer you may need to re-run Auto Speaker Setup with the subwoofer output level / gain control set to a higher or lower value, if the summary screen reports problems setting the subwoofer up.

Auto Speaker Setup will attempt to choose a crossover frequency that allows the smoothest low frequency transition from the main speakers to the subwoofer. However if this does not produce pleasing results we recommend manually trying other crossover frequencies to find something more to your preference.

See the next sections for information of how to enter or change speaker settings manually.



The Setup menus allow you to configure all aspects of your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. The next few pages will go through the menu items and explain their function. The Setup menus will probably look quite daunting if you are new to setting up home cinema, but the majority of them need only be configured once when you first install the system (or if your system changes or you move house!)

The only way to view the Setup menus is on your display device (TV or projector) using the on-screen display (OSD) capability of the unit. To view the OSD for the initial setting up, connect any of the video outputs to your display device. You do not need to have a video source connected to the video inputs.

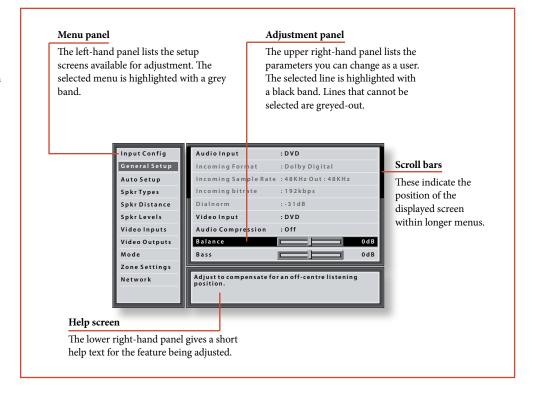
#### **Entering Setup mode**

To enter the setup menu, press the MENU button on the remote control or font panel. The front panel display shows 'MENU' and the setup menu (pictured right) is displayed.

#### Unstable OSD menu or picture display?

The default AVR500/AVR600/AV888 output video resolution when first powered up out of the box is 525-line/60Hz NTSC for analogue video and 480i/60 for digital video. This has been chosen as most display devices can synchronise to this automatically. This can be changed in the Video Outputs section of the Setup Menus.

If the output resolution and frame rate is forced to a setting your display device does not support, the picture may become unstable or may not display at all. To reset the output video resolution and frame rate to the default values to restore the display, press and hold the OK button for three seconds.



# Navigating the setup menu

#### ... using the remote control

The setup menu can be navigated by using the cursor (arrow) keys on the remote control. This is by far the easiest method.

- To enter the setup menu, press the MENU button (which is located immediately under the navigation buttons).
- 2. Use the 🏖 and 🏵 keys to navigate up and down the main section headings in the left-hand panel.
- 3. Once you have the main section that you require highlighted, use the (\*) key to enter the section.
- 4. Use the ♠ and ♥ keys to navigate up and down the section settings in the left-hand panel. Some settings may be greyed out. These are either for information only (e.g. incoming sampling

- frequency) or are not currently selectable (e.g. network IP address when DHCP is used). Scroll bars on the sides of the right hand panel indicate your position in the settings list where there are more items than can be displayed at once.
- Pressing OK selects a setting to change it, pressing OK again de-selects the setting.
- 6. At any time, press the MENU button to exit the menu. Any changes to settings are saved.

#### ... using the keys on the front panel

The front panel controls can be used to configure the unit. Follow the instructions for using the remote control, in this case using INPUT- for down, INPUT+ for up, INFO for left and MODE for right.



Each input on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 has multiple connection possibilities for both audio and video, including HDMI, Component Video, digital audio and analogue audio. When an input is selected, by default the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 will select HDMI for both video and audio connections.

Set the *Audio Source* and *Video Source* to the connection type you are using: HDMI, Component, S-Video or Composite for video and HDMI, Digital or Analogue for audio.

#### **Entering Setup mode**

Before entering the menu, select the input that you wish to change (e.g. DVD). To enter the setup menu, press the AMP button followed by the MENU button on the remote control. The front panel display shows 'MENU' and the setup menu (pictured right) is displayed. Press the remote control 'D' key to enter the Input Config menu then use the 'D' key to navigate down to the *Video Source* option.

#### Selecting the video source

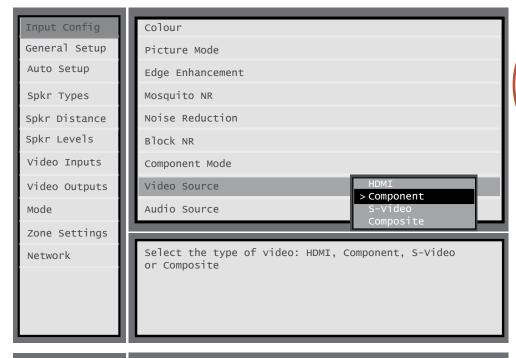
Once the *Video Source* option is highlighted as shown, press the OK key to select it for modification. Use the and the keys to select from the list the video type you are using on this source.

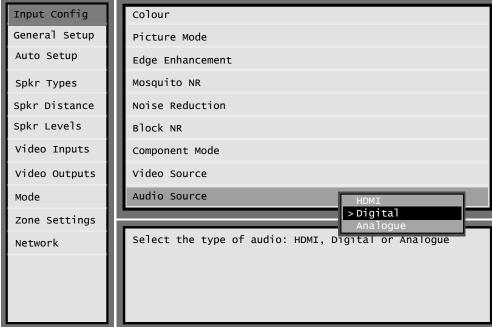
- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI video input for this source.
- Component: the unit is forced to use the Component/RGB video input for this source.
- S-Video: the unit is forced to use the S-Video input for this source.
- Composite: the unit is forced to use the Composite video input for this source.

#### Selecting the audio source

Highlight the *Audio Source* as shown and press the OK key to select it for modification. Use the and keys to select from the list the audio type you are using on this source. NOTE: you may experience some audio transients when changing this setting. As a precaution, we recommend that you reduce the volume level first.

- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI audio input for this source.
- Digital: the unit is forced to use the optical (TOSLINK) or coaxial (S/PDIF) digital audio input for this source
- **Analogue**: the unit is forced to use the analogue audio input for this source.





# **Input Config.**

The audio and video settings on this page of the Setup menu can be tailored *specifically and independently to the currently selected input*.

When a different input is selected on the Input line, all the input-specific settings for that input are displayed below it. These settings are applied to the named Input only and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up and whenever that input is selected.

*Input* – The currently selected input connectors to which the settings below relate.

Name – The display name of the input. You can change the name of any input to more closely match your setup. For example, if you had two satellite receivers, you could connect the main receiver to the Sat audio and video input connectors and change the Name to 'SAT 1'. You could then connect the second satellite receiver to the VCR audio and video input connectors, but change the VCR Name to 'SAT 2'. It is then clearer to users of your AVR500/AVR600/AV888 which inputs they wish to select when scrolling though.

*Lip Sync* – Each input can have its own setting to add a time delay between the audio and video signals to compensate for the sound and picture not being synchronised. This is normally required when video processing is used in the system for scaling or de-interlacing video. The range of lip sync delay is –5 to +220 milliseconds.

The lip sync adjustment can only correct for delayed video. If the audio is late set lip sync to its minimum.

**Mode** – Sets the initial audio decode mode for stereo sources on this input.

■ Last Mode recalls the last used setting for this input when a stereo source was applied. See section 'Multichannel source modes' on page 41 for more information.

**Ext. Mode** – Sets the initial audio decode mode for multichannel digital sources on this input.

Last Mode recalls the last used setting for this input when a stereo source was applied. See section 'Multichannel source modes' on page 41 for more information.

Treble -

#### Bass -

These allow you to alter the bass and treble tone controls for all currently active speakers for each individual input. For example, if your PVR source sounds a little bass light, you can always correct for this by selecting PVR on the Input line at the top of this menu and add 2 or 3dB to the Bass control. Then, whenever the PVR input is selected, the bass is automatically boosted for as long as that input is selected.

**Room EQ** – When the Auto Speaker Setup function is run it also calculates Room Equalisation coefficients to remove some of the worst effects of resonant frequencies of the room at the listening position. By default Room EQ is not applied to any of the source inputs, however you can enable them on a per-input basis as you wish.

- Not Calculated: (Information only) Auto Speaker Setup has not been run or has errors so cannot be selected.
- On: Room EQ is applied to the current source.
- Off: Room EQ is not applied to the current source.

Input Trim – Sets the maximum analogue input signal level (sensitivity) on this input before the ADC (Analogue-to-Digital converter) signal path clips. Options are 0.5, 1, 2 and 4 volts RMS maximum input. The default is 2Vrms maximum.

For example, analogue sources with low output levels may benefit by choosing the 1V maximum setting, or the 0.5V maximum setting if the source has a very low output. This helps maximise signal-to-noise performance of the unit and also helps keep the various analogue sources sounding about the same level for any given volume control setting.

**Dolby Volume** – Dolby Volume is an intelligent system that improves the perceived audio frequency response at lower listening levels and corrects for volume inconsistencies between sources (e.g. a rock radio station and a DVD) and between programming (e.g. a TV show and advertisement breaks).

- Off: (default) Dolby Volume is not applied to this input
- Cinema: enables Dolby Volume for this source and configures the input for audio which comes mostly from movie soundtracks.
- Music: enables Dolby Volume for this source and configures the input for audio which comes from other sources (CD, TV, Satellite, Tuner, etc.).

**Dolby Leveller** – This setting of Dolby Volume controls how closely quiet and loud sources and programme content are matched to each other, based on the ear's perception of loudness. The range of values is 0 (minimal levelling) to 10 (maximum levelling). The default setting is 9, however we recommend

experimenting with lower values if all your source material is more closely matched in level. If the Volume Leveller function is set off, no level matching between sources and programme material is performed. Note however that turning the Dolby Leveller setting of Dolby Volume to 'Off' is not the same as turning the entire function of Dolby Volume to 'Off', as volume related frequency response processing is still active. See Dolby Volume on page 48 for more information.

**DV Calib. Offset** – The Calibration Offset parameter of Dolby Volume allows you to compensate for speaker efficiencies and listening position. The default value is 0 and this should normally produce a good result when the speaker levels of the AVR600 (or AV888 and amplifier combination) are set using a sound pressure level meter.

See the Dolby Volume section on page 48 for further information on Calibration Offset.

Surround EX – Sets how the unit should configure its decode mode when a Dolby Digital EX bitstream is received. Note that this setting only applies if you have Surround Back loudspeakers. You may wish to experiment with these two decode modes to see which you prefer with Dolby Digital EX encoded material. Options are Auto DD EX, Auto PLIIx and Manual.

- Auto DD EX: When a Dolby Digital EX-flagged bitstream is detected, the decode mode automatically changes to Dolby Digital EX. This can be temporarily overridden by pressing the MODE button on the remote or front panel.
- Auto PLIIx: When a Dolby Digital EX-flagged bitstream is detected, the decode mode automatically changes to Pro Logic IIx Movie. This can be temporarily overridden by pressing the MODE button on the remote or front panel.
- Manual: The received Dolby Digital EX is treated as if it is an ordinary Dolby Digital stream in that it does not automatically select the EX or PLIIx decode modes. Instead, the previously used decode mode for a multichannel digital source on this input is applied. However, either of the EX or PLIIx decode modes can be applied manually by pressing the MODE button.

Stereo Mode – If you have configured your system to have a subwoofer, then you have the flexibility to choose how bass information is distributed between the front left/right speakers and the subwoofer when listening to stereo (two channel only) analogue and digital sources. Choose the option which gives you the most solid, even sounding bass. If you are using

- a subwoofer for stereo, please also see Sub Stereo below to set the level of the subwoofer. For best results test with a set-up disc or live programme material. This setting can be used to override your normal speaker settings in the Spkr Types menu whenever the unit plays stereo material. It is quite common to find that two channel stereo music listening is best done with a slightly different sub/ speaker setting than for surround movies.
- As Spkr Types: When an analogue or digital stereo source is played, your normal speaker configuration (as in Spkr Types menu) is used to reproduce the signal.
- Left/Right: Full frequency stereo information. All audio is sent to the front left and right speakers only without any bass redirection. You can use this setting if you consider your front left/right speakers to be able to handle the full frequency range of music. If you have set your front left/right speaker size as Small in the Spkr Types setup page, you may wish to use this option to override the setting to Large for stereo music listening, if you have full frequency range left/right speakers.
- It can often be beneficial to set full frequency range speakers to Small in the Spkr Types setup page for use with movies, if you have a subwoofer in your system. Doing so may deliver more impact on movie soundtracks as subwoofers are designed to handle reproduction of high bass content. However you may find that for stereo music a better overall result is obtained by not using the subwoofer and effectively treating the front left/right speakers as Large.
- Left/Right+Sub: Full frequency range stereo is fed to the front left and right speakers and extracted bass is sent to the subwoofer. In this case the low frequency information is effectively duplicated.
- Sat+Sub: Use this setting if you really do have Small satellite front left and right speakers, or if you prefer the overall sound of bass being handled by the subwoofer. Full bass management is used so that analogue and digital stereo sources are fed to the DSP where the bass is filtered off front left and right and redirected to the subwoofer.

#### NOTE

The Stereo Mode function is not available when using an analogue source in Stereo Direct mode.

**Sub Stereo** – If Left/Right+Sub or Sat+Sub is selected in Stereo Mode above, this setting adjusts the level of the subwoofer when the source is two channel stereo.

**Brightness** – Sets the video brightness for this input. This setting can be used to compensate for an overly dark or bright source picture on this input when compared with other video sources.

**Contrast** – Sets the video contrast for this input. This setting can be used to compensate for too much or too little contrast in the source picture on this input when compared with other video sources.

**Colour** – Sets the video colour saturation for this input. This setting can be used to compensate for too much or too little colour in the source picture on this input when compared with other video sources.

Picture Mode – Sets how the video processor in the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 interprets the video on this input. Normally the video processor automatically detects the original source type and correctly sets either Video mode or Film mode processing. In the unlikely event that the video processor misinterprets the video type, resulting in subtle picture artefacts, the video processor can be manually forced into Video mode or Film mode. This function should normally be set to Auto

**Edge Enhancement** – Sharpens the picture from a source on this input.

**Mosquito N.R.** – Removes haziness that sometimes appears around objects in a picture from a source on this input.

**Noise Reduction** – Removes random noise within the picture from a source on this input.

**Block N.R.** – Removes block artefacts in overly compressed digital video from a source on this input.

Component Mode – Configures the current three-wire high quality analogue video input for component (YUV) video signals or RGB video signals. It is important to match the setting to the incoming video format otherwise the colours will be incorrect and the picture may be unstable.

Options are Normal, RGsB and RGB+Sync.

- Normal: (default) the three-wire input is configured for normal Component (YUV / YPbPr) analogue video.
- RGsB: the three-wire input is configured for RGB analogue video with video 'sync-on-green'.
- RGB+Sync: the three wire input is configured for RGB analogue video, with the video sync signal on the composite input for the current named source.

You should typically select RGB+Sync if you are using a standard SCART to 4-wire phono breakout cable to connect an RGB SCART source.

Note that if RGB+Sync is selected, the S-Video and Composite inputs cannot be selected as video inputs for the current source.

**Audio Source** – Selects the particular connection type for each input. The default is HDMI; this setting must be changed if another connection is used.

Select from the list the audio type you are using on this source

NOTE: you may experience some audio transients when changing this setting. As a precaution, we recommend that you reduce the volume level first.

- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI audio input for this source.
- Digital: the unit is forced to use the optical (TOSLINK) or coaxial (S/PDIF) digital audio input for this source
- Analogue: the unit is forced to use the analogue audio input for this source.

*Video Source* – Selects the video signal connection for this source. The default is HDMI; this setting must be changed if another connection is used.

- HDMI: the unit is forced to use the HDMI video input for this source.
- Component: the unit is forced to use the COMPONENT/RGB video input for this source.
- S-Video: the unit is forced to use the S-VIDEO input for this source
- Composite: the unit is forced to use the COMPOSITE video input for this source.

# **General Setup**

General information and system controls.

**Source Input** – (Information only) The currently selected input to which the settings below relate.

*Incoming Format* – (Information only) The format of the digital audio stream connected to this input, if present.

*Incoming Sample Rate* – (Information only) The sample rate of the digital audio stream connected to this input, if present.

*Incoming Bit Rate* – (Information only) The bit rate of the digital audio stream connected to this input, if present.

**Dialnorm** – (Information only) If a Dolby Digital audio stream is connected to this input, this is the Dialogue Normalisation setting requested by the stream.

Video Input – The currently selected video input. For inputs that have video connections (e.g. SAT, PVR etc), audio and video inputs normally switch over together. However, here you can temporarily select a different video source for the current audio source. This feature may be useful, for example, if you are watching a sports game on satellite but on this occasion wish to listen to the commentary on the radio instead. This temporary override is reset when the input source is changed so that the Video Input follows the Audio Input setting (or the setting in the Video Inputs menu, if applicable).

**Audio Compression** – Allows selection of compression which is ideal for late night listening. The compression effect increases the volume of the quiet passages and decreases the volume of the louder passages. Compression only applies to some Dolby Digital and DTS soundtracks that support this function.

- Off: (default) no audio compression is applied.
- On: Audio compression is applied whenever a soundtrack supporting compression is received.
- On / Auto: As for On above, except for Dolby TrueHD soundtracks which support an additional Auto on/off setting

This setting applies to all inputs when a relevant digital audio stream is detected. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

**Balance** – To alter the sound balance temporarily between front left and right speakers. You can alter the sound stage to either the left or the right by up to 6dB. Note that it is not possible to shift the audio signal completely over to one channel. This function resets to equal left/right balance when the input is changed.

PLII Dimension – PLII Centre Width – PLII Panorama –

These allow the adjustment of the sound field for Dolby Pro Logic II Music mode decoding of two-channel sources. These setting apply to all inputs when PLII or PLIIx Music decoding is selected. The settings are stored in memory and recalled each time PLII or PLIIx Music mode is selected.

■ **Dimension**: Allows the user gradually to adjust the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear. Settings range from -3 to +3. We recommend Dimension is set to 0 for normal use.

- Centre Width: Controls the centre image width.

  With Pro Logic decoding, dominant centre signals come only from the centre speaker. If no centre speaker is present, the decoder splits the centre signal equally to the left and right speakers to create a 'phantom' centre image. The Centre Width control allows variable adjustment of the centre image so it may be heard only from the centre speaker; only from the left/right speakers as a phantom image; or from all three front speakers to varying degrees. We recommend Centre Width is set to 3 for normal use.
- Panorama: Extends the front centre image to include the surround speakers for an exciting 'wraparound' effect with side-wall imaging.

*Digital Output Freq.* – Sets the sampling frequency of the audio Analogue-to-Digital converter. This setting applies to all inputs when analogue audio is being processed (i.e. not Stereo Direct mode). It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

**Volume Adjustment** – Sets the step size of the volume control.

- Normal: (default) volume control is in 1dB steps
- Fine: volume control is in 0.5dB steps

Maximum Volume – Limits the maximum volume setting the system can be turned up to in the main zone. This is a useful feature to prevent accidental overdriving of low power-handling speakers (for example). It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Max On Volume – Limits the maximum volume the system operates in the main zone when it is switched on or comes out of Standby. The system comes on at this stored volume setting if the last used (possibly very loud) volume exceeds this value. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

**Audio In iPod** – If you have an iPod connected to the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 using an Arcam rDock or rLead, this control allows you to set which audio input is used.

# **Auto Setup**

Auto Speaker Setup of your loudspeakers and subwoofer (if present) is controlled by this menu. A full description of how Auto Speaker Setup works is given on page 37. Remember to insert the calibration microphone into the AUX input on the front panel and position the microphone at the listening position before running Auto Setup.

**Run Auto Setup** – Press **OK** (or  $\bigcirc$  on the remote) to start Auto Speaker Setup. The process will generate test tones from the speakers and will typically take less than two minutes. The test tone generator will cycle round each speaker twice.

Accept Setup – When Auto Speaker Setup has completed without errors you can choose to accept or reject the settings

- No: The settings are not stored in memory.
- Yes: All the speaker settings (speakers present, type, distance, level and crossover frequency) are stored in the relevant sections of the Setup Menu and overwrite any previous settings.

**Auto Setup Progress** – Gives a summary of what Auto Speaker Setup is doing as it progresses, starting with which speaker is being tested.

- Calculating EQ: Data gathered from each of the speakers is being processed.
- Completed Error: A problem was detected with the speaker setup. See the descriptions for each of the individual speakers, below. Alternatively an invalid speaker configuration was detected.

Front Left –
Centre –
Front Right –
Surr. Right –
Surr. Back Right –
Surr. Back Left –
Surr. Left –
Subwoofer –

If the above speakers are correctly detected as present in your speaker configuration, their size (Small or Large), distance from the listening position and trim level (dB) will be displayed. Note that size does not apply to the subwoofer. Otherwise one of the following messages will be displayed:

Not Present: A speaker was not detected on this channel.

- Clipped: The test tone detected by the microphone was distorted or clipped. This could be because you have very sensitive speakers and they are very close to the listening position. However it is more likely that the detected signal was corrupted by microphone handling noise or other external sounds. Try running Auto Speaker Setup again.
- Mic too close: The speaker is too close to the listening position to be able to calculate its distance. If possible, try moving the speaker slightly further away from the listening position and run Auto Speaker Setup again.

**Crossover Freq.** – The frequency at which Auto Speaker Setup determined is the best point to filter low frequency sounds away from Small speakers and into the subwoofer (or Large speakers if a subwoofer is not present).

# **Spkr Types**

Settings for the types of loudspeaker you have connected to your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 and power amplifier (e.g. the Arcam P777). These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Front Left / Right – Centre – Surr. Left / Right – Surr. Back L / R –

Here you set the type of speakers that you have connected to your AVR500/AVR600/AV888:

- Large: capable of full frequency range reproduction
- Small: not capable of full frequency range reproduction at the low frequency end
- None: speaker not present in your configuration
- **Subwoofer**: Set whether a subwoofer is present or not.

For Surr. Back L/R, the number before Large and Small in the dropdown options list is the number of Surround Back speakers in your configuration. If you only have one Surround Back speaker connect it to the SBL output.

#### NOTE

It is not possible to set all speakers to Small unless there is a subwoofer in your speaker configuration. If you do not have a subwoofer, you will be forced to set your front speakers to Large.

**Crossover Freq** – This is the frequency at which loudspeakers set as Small start to redirect bass signals to the Subwoofer or Large speakers in your system. Small

speakers redirect bass to the subwoofer, if present. The exception is the Centre speaker which, if Small, redirects its bass to front left/right provided that they themselves are Large. This is done to help keep Centre bass directly in front of the listening position.

*MCH Sub Levels* – This setting controls the subwoofer level from an externally decoded multichannel source (DVD-A, SACD, etc). Most DVD players require a +10dB compensation on the subwoofer channel to maintain the correct balance with the main channels.

- +10dB comp.: for normal DVD players which output the analogue subwoofer channel at the low 0dBr level. Gain compensation of +10dB is added to the subwoofer channel of the MCH INPUT in the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.
- No comp.: for DVD players which output the analogue subwoofer channel at the correct +10dBr level. No subwoofer gain compensation is needed on the subwoofer channel of the MCH INPUT in the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.

Use Channels 6+7 for – If your main zone speaker set up does not include Surround Back Left and Right speakers, you can choose to use the Surround Back amplifier channels to bi-amp the Front Left and Right pair, or as a stereo power amplifier for Zone 2 (but note that powered Zone 2 is not available on the AV888).

# **Spkr Distance**

Calibration settings for the distances between the loudspeakers and the listening position.

#### NOTE

Speakers that are not present in your configuration will be greyed out.

These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

*Units* – Select whether you wish to measure distances in centimetres or inches.

Front Left –
Centre –
Front Right –
Surr. Right –
Surr. Back Right –
Surr. Back Left –
Surr. Left –
Subwoofer –

As described in 'essential setup' on page 36, measure the distance from each loudspeaker in your system to your ear in the main listening position and enter the values. This allows the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to calculate the correct relative delay for each loudspeaker.

# **Spkr Levels**

Calibration settings for the test noise signal level through the loudspeakers and measured at the listening position.

#### NOTE

Speakers that are not present in your configuration will be greyed out.

These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Use the A and F navigation buttons on the remote control to select the relevant speaker. Press OK to enable/disable the calibration noise and the P and E navigation buttons to adjust the noise level from each speaker.

Front Left –
Centre –
Front Right –
Surr. Right –
Surr. Back Right –
Surr. Back Left –
Surr. Left –
Subwoofer –

As described in 'essential setup' on page 36, adjust the level of the test noise from each speaker so that an SPL meter at the listening position measures 75dB SPL.

# **Video Inputs**

Settings to optionally assign a video source to each of the normally audio-only inputs.

These settings are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

Video Input Tape – Video Input CD – Video Input Aux – Video Input AM / FM – Video Input Phono – Video Input MCH – Video Input iPod – Video Input Net – Video In Digital Radio –

The default for each of the audio inputs is 'None', however for example you could associate the satellite 'Sat' video with AM, FM and Digital Radio audio if you wished. This way you could listen to the FM or AM or Digital Radio commentary of a sports game but have the pictures from the satellite coverage.

# **Video Outputs**

The settings in this menu control the output resolution from the video processor in the unit as well as the operation of the two HDMI outputs.

These settings are applied to all video inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

## **Progressive scan playback**



The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 can support 1080p, 24 frames per second source materials. To enjoy

24p playback both the source device (e.g., a Blu-ray disc player) and the display device (e.g. a TV or projector) must be capable of supporting 24p.

To enjoy 24p playback, set the *Video Source* to HDMI in the **Input Config.** menu, and set the *Output resolution* to 1080p (i.e. not to Preferred) in the **Video Outputs** menu. Also, ensure that the *Frame Rate* is set to Auto.

#### NOTE

#### Important points to remember:

#### For analogue outputs

The analogue output resolution should be chosen carefully; Composite and S-Video connections can only carry 480i (525-line NTSC) or 576i (625-line PAL) signals. If an output resolution higher than this is chosen in Out 1 Resolution, the Composite and S-Video main zone outputs will be disabled. You should also set the frame rate (50Hz Interlaced for PAL, 60Hz Interlaced for NTSC) and the aspect ratio (4:3 standard or 16:9 widescreen) to match your display device. Note that S-Video and Composite can only carry Interlaced video. If you select Progressive analogue video, Zone 1 S-Video and Composite outputs will be disabled.

#### For HDMI outputs

The output resolution, frame rate and display aspect ratio can be automatically determined by the unit. Alternatively these settings can be manually selected. If you have two HDMI display devices connected, you can also configure which of the two HDMI outputs takes priority.

**Zone 1 OSD** – Selects whether the main zone pop-up OSD messages are On or Off. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

- When On, all user adjustments that are made during the general use of the unit are displayed on screen as well as the front panel display. This includes the adjustment of volume, subwoofer level, lip sync, tone controls, etc. It is stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.
- When Off, the above user adjustments will not appear on screen, only on the front panel display. This leaves the picture on your display device clear of pop-up text. However, regardless of this setting the Setup menus are always displayed on screen.

Analogue Output – This setting controls the output resolution of the analogue video outputs of Zone 1. This applies to all Zone 1 analogue video outputs: Component, S-Video and Composite. This setting is only valid if neither of the HDMI outputs OUT 1 or OUT 2 are being used at the time. See 'Important points to remember' above regarding analogue resolutions.

The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the unit's video processor can output.

Analogue Frame Rate – This setting controls the output frame rate of the analogue video outputs of Zone 1. This applies to all Zone 1 analogue video outputs: Component, S-Video and Composite. This setting is only valid if neither of the HDMI outputs OUT 1 or OUT 2 are being used at the time. See the Note 'Important points to remember' regarding analogue frame rates.

*Display Type* – Set the aspect ratio of your display device; 4:3 standard or 16:9 widescreen.

**Output Switching** – This setting controls the operation of the two HDMI outputs.

- Auto-Priority Out 1/Out 2 senses which display device is turned on and gives priority to the named output (OUT 1 or OUT 2) if both display devices are on at the same time. When both display devices are on at the same time, the output with the highest priority is used to configure the settings of the unit's video processor.
- Output 1 or Output 2: forces only the named HDMI output to be enabled.
- Output 1 & 2: enables both HDMI outputs simultaneously. In order to do this however, the settings of the unit's video processor are reduced down to the highest common set that can be supported by both display devices.

**Out 1 Resolution** – This setting controls the output resolution of HDMI output **OUT 1**. This setting is only valid if HDMI output **OUT 1** is the only active HDMI output at the time.

- The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the video processor can output. Resolutions that are not supported by the connected display device are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Preferred: sets the OUT 1 resolution to be the preferred resolution that is requested by the display device. This is often the highest resolution the display device can receive.

Out 1 Frame Rate – This setting controls the output frame rate of HDMI output OUT 1. This setting is only valid if HDMI output OUT 1 is the only active HDMI output at the time.

The dropdown list shows all the frame rates that the video processor can output. Frame rates that are not supported by the connected display device at

- the above resolution are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Auto sets the OUT 1 frame rate to be the preferred frame rate that is requested by the display device for the currently used resolution.
- Follow Input forces the OUT 1 frame rate to the same as the input frame rate, regardless of the reported capabilities of the display device.

Lipsync 1 – (Information only) Displays how much lip sync is automatically applied to HDMI output OUT 1 to compensate for video processing delays in the attached display device. Not all display devices support this function.

**Out 2 Resolution** – This setting controls the output resolution of HDMI output **OUT 2**. This setting is only valid if HDMI output **OUT 2** is the only active HDMI output at the time.

- The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 video processor can output. Resolutions that are not supported by the connected display device are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Preferred: sets the OUT 2 resolution to be the preferred resolution that is requested by the display device. This is often the highest resolution the display device can receive.

**Out 2 Frame Rate** – This setting controls the output frame rate of HDMI output **OUT 2**. This setting is only valid if HDMI output **OUT 2** is the only active HDMI output at the time.

- The dropdown list shows all the frame rates that the video processor can output. Frame rates that are not supported by the connected display device at the above resolution are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Auto: sets the OUT 2 frame rate to be the preferred frame rate that is requested by the display device for the currently used resolution.
- Follow Input forces the OUT 2 frame rate to the same as the input frame rate, regardless of the reported capabilities of the display device.

Lipsync 2 – (Information only) Displays how much lip sync is automatically applied to HDMI output OUT 2 to compensate for video processing delays in the attached display device. Not all display devices support this function.

**Out 1 & 2 Resolution** – This setting controls the output resolution when both HDMI outputs are used simultaneously. This setting is only valid if Output Switching is set to Output 1 & 2.

- The dropdown list shows all the resolutions that the video processor can output. Resolutions that are not supported by the connected display devices are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Best: sets the HDMI output to be the highest common resolution that is supported by both display devices.

**Out 1 & 2 Frame Rate** – This setting controls the output frame rate when both HDMI outputs are used simultaneously. This setting is only valid if Output Switching is set to Output 1 & 2.

- The dropdown list shows all the frame rates that the video processor can output. Frame rates that are not supported by the connected display devices at the above resolution are greyed out and cannot be selected.
- Auto: sets the HDMI output to be the highest preferred common frame rate that is supported by both display devices for the above resolution.
- Follow Input forces the OUT 1 & 2 frame rate to the same as the input frame rate, regardless of the reported capabilities of the display device.

Lipsync 1 & 2 – (Information only) Displays how much lip sync is automatically applied to HDMI outputs OUT 1 and OUT 2 simultaneously to compensate for video processing delays in the attached display devices. Not all display devices support this function.

#### Mode

Lists the decode and downmix options you wish to include when cycling through the options on the MODE button. Settings are Yes or No. The list is divided into two sections depending on the source audio type. See section 'Multichannel source modes' on page 47 for more information on each processing a decoding mode.

These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

#### For Stereo sources:

Dolby ProLogic – Dolby PLIIx Movie – Dolby PLIIx Music – Dolby PLIIx Matrix – Dolby PLIIx Game – Neo:6 Cinema – Neo:6 Music –

The first section, 'Stereo sources' is the list of processing modes you wish to make available for stereo signals (analogue stereo, digital PCM stereo, Dolby 2.0, DTS 2.0, etc). When a stereo signal is applied, each press of the MODE button cycles through the processing modes you have enabled in the 'Stereo sources' section. The unprocessed Stereo option is always available for stereo signals therefore it is not shown in the list.

#### For Multichannel sources:

Stereo Downmix – Dolby Digital EX – Dolby PLIIx Movie – Dolby PLIIx Music –

The second section, 'Multichannel sources' is the list of processing modes you wish to make available for multichannel digital signals (any Dolby or DTS digital stream that has more channels than stereo 2.0). When a multichannel digital signal is applied, each press of the MODE button cycles through the processing modes you have enabled in the 'Multichannel sources' section.

# **Zone Settings**

Lists the volume and control settings for Zone 2 and Zone 3 (Zone 3 available with AVR600/AV888 only). These settings are applied to all audio inputs and are stored in memory and recalled each time the unit is powered up.

**Z2 Audio Input** – Selects the analogue audio to be routed to Zone 2.

**Z2** *Video Output* – Selects the analogue video to be routed to Zone 2 for the current audio input.

**Zone 2 Volume** – The current volume in Zone 2.

**Zone 2 Max. Vol** – Limits the maximum volume setting the system can be turned up to in the Zone 2. This is a useful feature to prevent accidental overdriving of low power-handling speakers, for example.

**Zone 2 Fixed Vol** – The Zone 2 volume control can be locked at the current value for use with an external amplifier with its own volume control in Zone 2.

**Zone 2 Max On Vol** – Limits the maximum volume the system operates in the Zone 2 when it is switched on or comes out of Standby. The system comes on at this volume if the last used (possibly very loud) volume exceeds this value.

**Zone 3 Volume** – The current volume in Zone 3.

**Zone 3 Max. Vol** – Limits the maximum volume setting the system can be turned up to in the Zone 3. This is a useful feature to prevent accidental overdriving of low power-handling speakers (for example).

**Zone 3 Fixed Vol** – The Zone 3 volume control can be locked at the current value for use with an external amplifier with its own volume control in Zone 3.

**Zone 3 Max On Vol** – Limits the maximum volume the system operates in the Zone 3 when it is switched on or comes out of Standby. The system comes on at this volume if the last used (possibly very loud) volume exceeds this value.

**Standby** – When a Standby command is received by an infra-red eye in Zone 2, this setting controls which parts of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 to turn on and off:

When Local Only, the Standby IR command only affects the zone it was received in (Zone2 or Zone3).

When All Off, the Standby IR command affects the entire system in all zones.

## **Network**

The AVR600 and AV888 are fitted with a network audio client (optional for the AVR500) which is capable of playing internet radio stations as well as stored music on a network storage device such as a PC, or on a USB flash drive.

Use DHCP - Select if your network uses DHCP

- No: To assign a fixed IP address manually.
- Yes: To use network parameters given by the DHCP server

*MAC address* – (Information only) The unique address of the network card in your AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

*IP Address* – If not using DHCP, enter the IP address you have assigned to the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 for your network.

**Subnet Mask** – If not using DHCP, enter the subnet mask for the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 on your network.

**Gateway** – If not using DHCP, enter the IP address of the router the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 is connected to.

**Primary DNS** – If not using DHCP, enter the Primary DNS IP address of your internet service provider.

**Alternate DNS** – If not using DHCP, enter the Secondary DNS IP address of your internet service provider.

*Use Proxy* – Select if you connect to the network via a Proxy Server.

- No: If you connect directly onto the network.
- Yes: If you connect to the network via a Proxy Server.

**Proxy Address** – If connecting via a Proxy Server, enter its IP address.

*Proxy Port* – If connecting via a Proxy Server, enter the port number to which the Proxy responds.



#### Introduction

Your AVR500/AVR600 receiver or AV888 pre-amp provides all the key decoding and processing modes for analogue and digital signals, including the latest high definition audio formats over HDMI.

#### Modes for digital sources

Digital recordings are usually encoded to include information about their format type. The unit detects automatically the relevant format in a digital signal – such as Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, Dolby Digital, or DTS – and switches in the appropriate decoding.

#### Modes for analogue sources

Analogue recordings do not contain information about their encoding formats, so the desired mode – such as Dolby Pro Logic – needs to be selected manually.

#### **Mode memory**

Dolby Digital or DTS audio (including the high definition formats) can be output in two mix modes, selected using the MODE button:

- Surround (e.g., five main channels plus a subwoofer for a 5.1 source)
- Stereo downmix.

Two-channel audio, regardless of whether it is analogue or digital can also be output in two mix modes, selected using the mode button:

- Surround (e.g., Dolby Pro Logic II Movie, Neo:6 Music, etc.)
- Stereo.

TheAVR500/AVR600/AV888 stores the settings for each source (except MCH). Thus the decoding mode for the following groups of source material can be stored independently:

- Dolby Digital (multichannel) and DTS source material
- Two channel Dolby, PCM or Analogue source material

#### **Two-channel source modes**

The following decoding and surround modes are available for standard and high definition Dolby Digital 2.0, DTS 2.0, PCM or analogue sources:

Stereo

Pro Logic II Movie

Pro Logic II Music

Pro Logic II Game

Pro Logic IIx Movie

Pro Logic IIx Music

Pro Logic IIx Game

Pro Logic

Neo:6 Cinema

Neo:6 Music

#### NOTE

Pro Logic IIx modes are only selectable when Surround Back speakers are present.

#### Stereo

In this mode the unit works as a conventional high quality audio amplifier. Note that if the subwoofer is enabled in stereo mode, then some processing of the signal will be carried out. To achieve ultimate sound quality with analogue sources, select the Stereo Direct function if an analogue connection is present.

## **Dolby Pro Logic II**

Dolby Pro Logic II decoding is designed to produce fivechannel output from two-channel source material.

There are three different modes available in Pro Logic II: 'Movie', 'Music' and 'Game' modes, which are intended for use as their names suggest. Due to the different recording methods used for movies, music and video games, it is recommended that the correct decoding mode for your source material is used to obtain best results.

- Movie mode: This is intended for use with 'cinematic' material, which is mixed and monitored in a calibrated multichannel environment. Movie mode is a 'fixed' mode that is designed to give a similar sound when listening using a home cinema system to that obtained in a cinema.
- Music mode: Stereo music is not designed for surround processing, although good surround effects can be obtained through careful production. As the optimum decoding method varies according

- to the recording, Music mode allows the user adjustment of the processing characteristics.
- Game mode: Video games today are extremely sophisticated, with dramatic 5.1 surround audio tracks. Game mode gives augmented bass management to capture the full effect of game sounds panned to the surrounds, ensuring the bass impact from purer surround effects are fully delivered to the subwoofer.

#### **Dolby Pro Logic IIx**

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is an extension of the Dolby Pro Logic matrix-decoding method. The decoder allows the processor to derive seven outputs from a two or multichannel (up to 5.1 with EX) source to take better advantage of all amplifiers and speakers in a 7.1 setup. As with Pro Logic, there are three different modes available: Movie, Music and Game. Due to different recording methods used for movies and music, you should select the correct mode for your source material.

#### **Dolby Pro Logic**

Dolby Pro Logic is a legacy mode that is designed to produce a five-channel output from two-channel source material. It should be used only when the source material is encoded as Dolby Pro Logic; otherwise, we recommend the use of Dolby Pro Logic II. This is because Pro Logic processing on straight stereo sources can sound muffled and compressed.

#### DTS Neo:6

DTS Neo:6 provides up to six full-band channels of decoding from stereo material. The AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 will derive separate channels corresponding to the standard home theatre layout.

- Cinema: A movie mode designed to reproduce a movie theatre environment. Neo:6 technology allows various sound elements within a channel or channels to be steered separately, and in a way which follows the original presentation naturally.
- Music: A music mode designed to produce a lively, high-integrity surround-effect from most twochannel music sources from all available speakers. Neo:6 music mode expands stereo recordings into the five or six-channel layout without diminishing the subtlety and integrity of the original stereo recording.

## **Multichannel source modes**

Digital multichannel source material is normally provided as '5.1 audio'. The '5.1 channels' comprise of: left, centre and right front speakers, two surround speakers and a low frequency effects (LFE) channel. Since the LFE channel is not a full range channel, it is referred to as '.1'.

Surround systems decode and reproduce the 5.1 channels directly. Dolby Digital EX and DTS-ES matrix enhanced decoding systems create one extra rear channel from information buried in the two surround signals of the 5.1 source. These EX and ES enhanced systems are sometimes referred to as '6.1' systems. This extra surround back channel is normally reproduced through two separate loudspeakers, creating a '7.1' system.

DTS-ES discrete is a true '6.1' source, with six discretely encoded channels, plus the '.1' LFE channel.

Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby True-HD and DTS-HD are high-resolution surround formats found on Blu-ray and HD-DVD discs

#### **Decoding modes**

The modes given in the following table are available for multichannel digital sources.

Special modes such as DTS-ES 6.1 discrete, Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby Tru-HD and DTS-HD are only available from the correct source material.

High resolution audio sources			
Dolby True-HD	Provides up to 7.1 full channel at 96kHz, 24bit resolution, with potentially no losses in the compression process. Data rates can be up to 18Mbps.		
Dolby Digital Plus	Provides up to 7.1 discrete channels of audio with less compression than traditional Dolby Digital encoding. Data rates can be up to 6Mbps.		
DTS-HD Master Audio	Provides up to 7.1 full channel at 96kHz, 24bit resolution, with potentially no losses in the compression process. Data rates can be up to 24.5Mbps.		
For Dolby Digital sources			
Dolby Digital 5.1	The most commonly used sound format for DVD video, and is also the standard for US television. Dolby Digital 5.1 sources deliver sound with five discrete full-range channels; left, centre, right, surround left, surround right, plus a low frequency effects (LFE) channel.		
Dolby Digital 5.1 Stereo Downmix	Provides a stereo downmix of the source material for use with headphones.		
For DTS sources			
DTS 5.1	Less common than the Dolby Digital format, but generally recognised within the audio industry as being of superior sound quality. DTS 5.1 delivers surround sound with five full range channels plus an LFE channel.		
DTS 5.1 Stereo Downmix	Provides a stereo downmix of the source material for use with headphones.		
DTS-ES 6.1 Matrix	This is a 6.1 channel format based on DTS 5.1. It has the sixth channel matrix encoded into the surround left and surround right channels. The sixth channel is a surround centre channel and is directed to the surround back left and surround back right speakers.		
DTS-ES 6.1 Discrete	This is a true discrete 6.1 channel sound format (unlike DTS-ES Matrix). DTS-ES discrete mode operates only on sources with DTS-ES 6.1 discrete audio encoding.		
DTS96/24	Provides up to 5.1 channels of audio at 96kHz, 24bit resolution for superior sound quality compared to standard DTS 5.1		
Post-processing Post-processing			
Dolby Digital EX decoding can be applied to any source if one or two surround speakers are present. Pro Logic IIx decoding can be applied to any source if two surround back speakers are present.			
Dolby Digital EX	This is an extension to Dolby Digital decoding that provides a 6-channel output from a 5-channel input. The extra channel is the centre-surround channel (for which the two surround back speakers are used), and is derived from the left and right surround channel information. This decode mode should be used		

this mode.

Pro Logic IIx Movie

Pro Logic IIx Music

only when the source material is 'Surround EX' encoded (which is normally indicated on the disc packaging and should be detected automatically by the AVR500/AVR600/AV888), but may be used at other times if desired.

This mode is used to derive information for the individual surround back channels from the surround channels, using the Pro Logic IIx Movie decoder.

This mode is used to derive information for the individual surround back channels from the surround channels, using the Pro Logic IIx Music decoder.

The controls for adjusting Pro Logic IIx Music in 'General Setup' can be used in

# **Dolby volume**



**Dolby** Dolby Volume is a sophisticated new technology that resolves the problem of

different volume levels between programme content (e.g. a TV show and advert breaks) and between sources (e.g. a rock radio station and DVD, or between two TV stations). It lets the listener enjoy everything at the same preferred listening level without having to reach for the volume control to compensate for the different recording/output levels. This is the Volume Leveller function of Dolby Volume.

Dolby Volume also works in conjunction with the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 volume control setting to compensate for the ear's changing sensitivity at different frequencies depending on how loud the audio is. It is based on a model of how human hearing works. It properly balances low, mid and high frequencies to maintain all the nuances and impact of the original audio regardless of the actual selected playback volume level. This is the Volume Modeller function of Dolby Volume.

Dolby Volume measures, analyses and maintains volume levels based on how people perceive sound. A variety of audio parameters are monitored including spectral- and time-based loudness to ensure that perceived dynamics, timbre and bass performance remain consistent at all volume levels.

Dolby Volume also lets the listener control a programme's dynamic range - the range between loud and quiet sounds. For example, with the volume turned down for late-night viewing, dynamic range can be adjusted so that speech remains clear and loud effects or music passages retain their impact without waking up the family.

#### Settings

Dolby Volume can be applied to any analogue or digital stereo source or any digital multichannel source. It is not available in Stereo Direct or on the analogue multichannel input. Dolby Volume can even be applied to processing of stereo signals (e.g. PLII Music) or when down-mixing a digital multichannel source (e.g. Dolby Digital 5.1 down to stereo).

Dolby Volume can be enabled and configured separately for each audio input in the Input Config menu. The default is Off for 'audiophile' listening to analogue or digital stereo sources, however you may wish to enable

Dolby Volume on some or all inputs to maintain the same perceived overall listening level between sources and frequency response regardless of the volume setting. There are two modes for Dolby Volume: 'Cinema' and 'Music', which calibrate the system to match the type of audio material generally played on each input. Movie should be selected for sources which typically play movie soundtracks. Music should be selected for all other sources (CD, TV, Satellite, Tuner, etc.). Most of the controlling parameters of Dolby Volume are automatic as they are dependent on analysis of the audio signal and the volume setting of the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888. However, the Volume Leveller and Calibration Offset controls (see below) can be adjusted to your preference.

#### Volume Leveller

The Volume Leveller function of Dolby Volume controls how closely quiet and loud sources and programme content are matched to each other, based on the ear's perception of loudness. The range of values is 0 (minimal levelling) to 10 (maximum levelling). The default setting is 9. If the Volume Leveller function is turned off, no level matching between sources and programme material is performed. This is not the same as turning Dolby Volume off as volume related frequency response processing is still active.

When Dolby Volume is being applied to the current input, a Dolby Volume processing mode indicator is shown on the OSD and the front panel display.

#### **Calibration Offset**

The Calibration Offset parameter of Dolby Volume allows you to compensate for speaker efficiencies and listening position – effectively moving the reference listening level up or down the volume scale. The default value is 0 and this should normally produce a good result when the speaker levels are set using a sound pressure level meter at the listening position (75dB SPL, 'C' weighting, slow response).



# **Tuner – AVR500/AVR600 only**

The AVR500/AVR600 is fitted with an internal AM/FM tuner. Depending on your location and installed options, it may also be fitted with a DAB tuner (Europe) or Sirius satellite radio connection (Americas; AVR600 only). Sirius requires the purchase of the 'SiriusConnect™ Home Tuner' kit and Sirius subscription − please visit www.sirius.com for details.

This section deals with tuner operation, for information on setting up the tuner and installing aerials, see page 14.

When a tuner input is selected, the OSD shows a list of radio presets plus an information panel giving all available information about the current frequency (for AM and FM) or channel (for DAB or Sirius).

The front panel will also give the same information, pressing the INFO key will cycle through the various items of information:

#### AM

- Processing mode (default)
- Frequency
- Signal strength

#### FM

- Processing mode (default)
- Radiotext (if available; shows 'No radiotext' if none present)
- Programme type (if available)
- Signal strength

#### DAB

- Processing mode (default)
- Radiotext (if available; shows 'No radiotext' if none present)
- Programme type
- Signal quality
- Bit-rate of transmission

#### Sirius

- Processing mode (default)
- Artist Name: Song Title
- Composer (if available)
- Category Name
- Signal quality

# **Tuning/Channel Selection**

When switching to the internal TUNER source, the AVR500/AVR600 enters the last used tuner band, be it AM / FM / DAB (if fitted) / Sirius (if fitted). Repeatedly pressing  $\textcircled{\tiny{100}}$  cycles through the available tuner bands on your AVR600.

#### FM/AM analogue radio

Frequency tuning on FM and AM radio is done using the ③ and ⑥ buttons on the CR102 remote control in TUN device mode. Individual presses move the frequency down and up one step. If you press and hold either of the tuning buttons for two seconds, the tuner scans to the next strong signal. You can stop a scan at any time by pressing one of the tuning buttons again.

In Europe, the internal FM radio is capable of receiving RDS (Radio Data System) radiotext signals that are transmitted on some stations. The RDS information typically includes the radio station name, the music or speech genre as well as additional information related to the current programme. On music stations this is often information on the currently playing track.

#### **DAB** digital radio

If your AVR500/AVR600 is fitted with the optional DAB tuner you will need to scan for available stations before being able to listen to them.

To scan for DAB stations, first select the DAB tuner then press and hold ( until the display indicates scanning has started. The AVR500/AVR600 will then scan all the DAB radio frequencies and compile a list of the stations that are available.

When the scan is complete, you can scroll through the station list using the  $\widehat{\textcircled{}}$  and  $\widehat{\textcircled{}}$  buttons on the CR102 remote control. To listen to the currently displayed station press the  $\widehat{\textcircled{}}$ . If you do not press  $\widehat{\textcircled{}}$  within two seconds, the display will revert to displaying the currently playing station.

#### Internet radio

Please see the Network/USB Operation section on page 52 for details of internet radio operation.

# **Saving and selecting Presets**

Preset selection uses the ③ and ④ keys on the remote to browse and ⑥ to select the preset when the CR102 is in TUN device mode.

Up to 99 presets can be stored and these can be from any band, for example Preset 1 could be an AM station, preset two a DAB station, etc. Pressing the OK key causes the next available preset number to be displayed, then pressing the OK key again stores the current frequency/channel in that preset. If a different preset number is required, press the 🏈 or 🏵 keys until the desired number is displayed before pressing the OK key for a second time.

# **Deleting Presets**

When in tuner browse mode (using ① and ② to scroll through the presets), the yellow button on the CR102 remote is used to delete the currently highlighted (but not playing) station or frequency.

# Sirius satellite radio (AVR600, US & Canada only)

In this section it is assumed that you already have a 'SiriusConnect' Home Tuner' kit and a Sirius subscription, and that the antenna is already correctly placed to receive Sirius broadcasts. Please visit www.sirius.com for more information.

#### Add to your subscription

Before being able to receive satellite radio broadcasts you will need to update your Sirius subscription to add the ID number of the Sirius receiver module in your AVR600. The Sirius ID can be found by switching to the Sirius source and selecting channel 0. The AVR600 displays the 12-digit number on the OSD and on the front panel display. You should make a note of this ID number, then select Sirius channel 184 while you apply this ID number to your account at <a href="https://www.sirius.com">www.sirius.com</a> or by calling 1.888.539.SIRIUS (7474).

Once your subscription is updated, a code is sent over Sirius channel 184. When this code is received the AVR600 displays 'SUBSCRIPTION UPDATED'. This display remains until cleared by pressing any button. The Sirius radio module is now fully operational.

Please note that, depending on your subscription, some channels may not be available. If a channel is not part of your subscription package, you are invited to subscribe to the channel - 'CALL 888-539-5IRIUS To Subscribe' is displayed and audio is muted. If you have any queries about your subscription, please contact Sirius.

#### Operation

In addition to the channel and preset selection, previously mentioned, you can also cycle through the channel categories (Rock, Pop, Country, etc.) using the (a) and (b) keys. The first channel in each category is displayed. You can then scroll through other channels in that particular category using the (c) or (c) buttons on the CR102 remote. On the OSD a star ('\*") is shown before the category name to show you are scrolling through channels only in the current category. Press (c) to select the currently displayed channel to listen to it otherwise the display times out and returns to the currently playing channel information.

#### **Locking Channels**

The Sirius module in the AVR600 has a parental lockout feature which allows you to assign a 4-digit code to any channels you do not wish to be generally available to

Channels can be locked out individually by pressing and holding the MODE key. 'Lock?' also appears on the lower line of the On Screen Display. Pressing (\*) confirms and applies the parental lock to the channel and the display returns to the channel name.

If a locked channel is selected, the audio will be muted and the user prompted on the display to enter the unlocking code. 'Unlock code :\_\_\_\_' is displayed.

The default unlock code is 0000.

If the code is entered correctly the audio for this channel unmutes. If the code is not entered correctly, the previously played channel is re-selected.

To remove the parental lock from one of the locked channels (so that the unlocking code is no longer required to listen to them), navigate to the channel, select it and enter the unlocking code to unmute the channel. Press and hold the key until the display shows 'Unlock'?'. Press to remove the lock from the channel.

To change your locking code, in  ${\bf TUN}$  device mode on the remote, press and hold the  $^{\rm (\!M\!B\!)\!}$  key.

#### NOTE

The locking code is reset to 0000 if a factory reset of the AVR600 is performed.

#### Sirius errors

If an invalid channel is selected, the AVR600 displays 'INVALID' CHANNEL' and the channel reverts to the previous valid channel.

If there is a loss of signal, the AVR600 displays 'ACOUIRING SIGNAL'.

If the antenna is disconnected, the AVR600 displays 'ANTENNA ERBOR'.

During the channel map update, the message 'Updating channels – xxx'' is displayed. Note that audio is muted until the update is complete. When complete, the AVR600 retunes to the original channel and restores the audio





The AVR600 and AV888 are fitted with a network audio client which is capable of playing internet radio stations as well as stored music on a network storage device such as a PC, or from a USB flash drive. The network audio client is an optional extra for the AVR500, please contact your dealer for upgrade information.

For information on installing the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 on your network, see page 22.

The unit supports the following file formats:

- MP3
- WMA (Windows Media Audio)
- WAV
- FLAC (Free Lossless Audio CODEC)
- MPEG-4 AAC (iTunes) with DRM10 support
- Ogg Vorbis

#### **Favourites**

You can store tracks or radio stations in your 'favourites' folder for easy access later. Once playing, pressing the FAV+ key adds the track to the 'favourites' folder. Pressing FAV- removes the track from the 'favourites' folder (this key only has an effect if the track is in the favourites folder).

# Selecting the playback source

Selecting the network client will allow playback of internet radio stations and stored music on a networked storage device or USB memory device.

To select the network source the CR102 remote must first be in AMP device mode (press  $\stackrel{\text{(MF)}}{\text{(pro)}}$ ). Then press  $\stackrel{\text{(HF)}}{\text{(PO)}}$  on the remote to select the Network source. You can also cycle to it using the -INPUT / INPUT+ keys on the front panel.

The 'home' page will display all available storage devices, as well as your 'favourites' folder. Navigate through these devices using the ��, ��, �� and �� keys. Folders that may contain playable files have a symbol, playable files have a symbol. Once you reach the track you wish to play, press OK.

Once playing, pressing OK again or II will pause the track.

Pressing the  $\triangleright$ l key skips forward one track. If the last track is reached the key is ignored.

Pressing the **|** key skips back one track. If the first track is reached, the key is ignored.

Pressing and holding the **OK** or ■ key for two seconds stops playback.

The ▶ key exits any navigation pages and shows the "Now Playing" screen.

Pressing the RD key on the remote plays the tracks in the current folder in a random order.

Pressing the (PP) key on the remote repeats the current track, pressing it again repeats all the files in the current folder, pressing it again cancels the repeat function.

#### NOTE

For playback from a network device, the network device needs to running a universal plug and play (uPnP) service, such as Windows Media Player 11. This can be downloaded free of charge from www.microsoft.com or installed via the Windows update installer. Windows Vista™ has this functionality built in.

Other free and paid-for uPnP services are available for other computer operating systems. Some network attached storage (NAS) systems include a built-in version of a uPnP service.

# **USB** playback

Insert a USB device into the socket on the rear panel and select select the network client input. The USB device appears in the list of folders that can be navigated. Navigate to the music file and press the **OK** key.

#### Internet radio stations

Although you can manually enter the URL of an internet radio station, the unit uses the vTuner service to allow easy browsing of internet radio stations and podcasts. To set up this service for your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888, please visit <a href="https://www.arcamradio.co.uk">www.arcamradio.co.uk</a>

There, you will be asked to enter the Media Access Controller (MAC) address which is the unique ID of your AVR500/AVR600/AV888. This MAC address can be found in the network section of the setup menu.

Once you have entered the MAC address, you can then browse stations and podcasts and set up groups of favourite stations. When you next connect your unit to the internet, these groups will appear in the selection list

Pressing the INFO key will cycle what is shown on the lower right portion of the front panel display between:

- Elapsed Time (default)
- Processing mode
- Album (if available)
- Artist (if available)
- File information (bitrate, type).

#### **iPod**

It is possible to connect an iPod to your AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 using either the Arcam **rLead** or **rDock** accessories (please contact your dealer).

Connect the 9-way plug into the socket marked 'rLead/rDock' and the audio leads to the AV input. If your iPod has video output and you are using the rDock, connect the composite and S-Video leads to the AV video inputs.

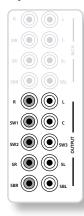


To select the iPod input, press the while in AMP Device Mode, or cycle to it using the -INPUT / INPUT + keys on the front panel.



# Analogue pre-amplifier outputs (AVR600/AV888 only)

All pre-amplifier analogue outputs are buffered, have a low output impedance and are at line level. They are able to drive long cables or several inputs in parallel if required.



#### R, L, C

Connect these to the equivalent (Right, Left and Centre) front channels of your power amplifier.

#### SW1

Main subwoofer output. Connect this to the input of your active subwoofer, if present.

#### SW2, SW3

Subwoofer 2 and Subwoofer 3 auxiliary outputs. These are equivalent to SW1 but they allow the use of multiple subwoofers.

#### SR, SL

Surround Right and Surround Left outputs. Connect these to the Surround Right and Left power amplifier inputs.

#### SBR, SBL

Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left outputs (only used in 6.1 and 7.1 channel systems). Connect these to the Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left power amplifier inputs.

For 6.1 channel speaker configurations, connect the single Surround Back power amplifier to the SBL output.





# XLR balanced line outputs – AV888 only

The AV888 processor provides XLR connectors for each of seven channels, to an XLR-equipped amplifier (e.g. the Arcam P777). Three XLR subwoofer outputs are provided in addition.

#### RIGHT, LEFT, CENTRE

Connect these to the equivalent (Right, Left and Centre) front channels of your power amplifier.

#### SW1

Main subwoofer output. Connect this to the input of your active subwoofer, if present.

#### SW2, SW3

Subwoofer 2 and Subwoofer 3 auxiliary outputs. These are equivalent to SW1 but they allow the use of multiple subwoofers.

#### SR, SL

Surround Right and Surround Left outputs. Connect these to the Surround Right and Left power amplifier inputs.

#### SBR, SBL

Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left outputs (only used in 6.1 and 7.1 channel systems). Connect these to the Surround Back Right and Surround Back Left power amplifier inputs.

For 6.1 channel speaker configurations, connect the single Surround Back power amplifier to the SBL output.



The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 allow independent routing and control of analogue audio, Composite and S-Video to a separate set of equipment, typically used for a second living space, e.g., bedroom or lounge. The AVR600 and AV888 also allow a copy of the Zone 2 analogue audio to be routed to and controlled in a third living space, Zone 3.

The connection guide on the facing page shows how the AVR600 or AV888 is normally connected in a multiroom installation.

#### Zone 2

Zone 2 receives only signals obtained by the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 from the analogue audio, Composite and S-Video inputs. The analogue inputs are required because there is no analogue-to-digital, digital-to-analogue or DSP processing available for Zone 2 signals – the unit only converts video formats for Zone 1.

For this reason, we recommend that in addition to any digital connections, the Composite and/or S-Video outputs from your source devices are connected to the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888.

#### Video outputs

The **Z2** S-Video and/or Composite output connectors of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 should be connected to the analogue video inputs (usually labelled **S-VIDEO IN**) or **COMPOSITE VIDEO IN**) of the display device in Zone 2.

If you wish to make an HDMI connection to Zone 2, you must accept the limitations of the AVR500/AVR600/ AV888 video processing system.

HDMI OUT 1 and OUT 2 both carry the same signals (as there is only one video processing engine) and are primarily intended for use in Zone 1. Full HDMI video functionality in Zone 2 can only be achieved if Zone 1 is not being used at the same time.

If Zone 1 is being used at the same time as Zone 2, Zone 2 must follow the Zone 1 source selection if you wish to receive HDMI signals in Zone 2. Zone 2 must also be the same video resolution as Zone 1. If you wish to watch a different source in Zone 2 than is currently showing over HDMI in Zone 1, Zone 2 will be forced to use the analogue video connections into and out of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

Due to the complications of using HDMI in Zone 2 we recommend the use of analogue video connections instead, particularly as it is not possible to apply audio lip sync to Zone 2 audio to compensate for video processing delays.

#### **Audio outputs**

The Z2 OUT, R and L phono sockets should be connected to the analogue audio inputs (Usually labelled ANALOGUE AUDIO IN) of the Zone 2 display device, or to the inputs of an additional stereo power amplifier in Zone 2 (for example, the Arcam P38).

## **Zone 3 (AVR600/AV888 only)**

A line-level signal from the stereo analogue audio is available for Zone 3. This is a copy of the Zone 2 audio signal, but has its own independent volume control.

#### **Audio outputs**

The Z3 OUT, R and L phono sockets should be connected to the inputs of an additional stereo power amplifier in Zone 3 (for example, the Arcam P38).

# Zone 2 and 3 control outputs

The AVR500, AVR600 and AV888 also allow remote control from remote zones.

#### Z2 IR and Z3 IR

This allows the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to be controlled remotely from Zone 2 (or Zone 3) via Infrared remote control. Connect a remote IR receiver in Zone 2 (or Zone 3) to allow control of the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 from these listening/viewing areas.

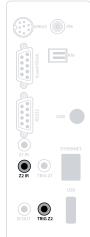
For more information on remote IR receivers, see 'Z1 IR' on page 17.

#### TRIG Z2 and TRIG Z3

This allows the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 to remotely switch on devices in Zone 2 (or 3) when the appropriate Zone is selected. For example you could set your television in Zone 2 to switch on when 'Zone 2' is selected on AVR500/AVR600/AV888.

For more information on triggers, see 'Trigger connectors' on page 17. Please note that not all AV devices have this feature, nor are triggers essential for listening and viewing in a separate zone.

(AVR500)

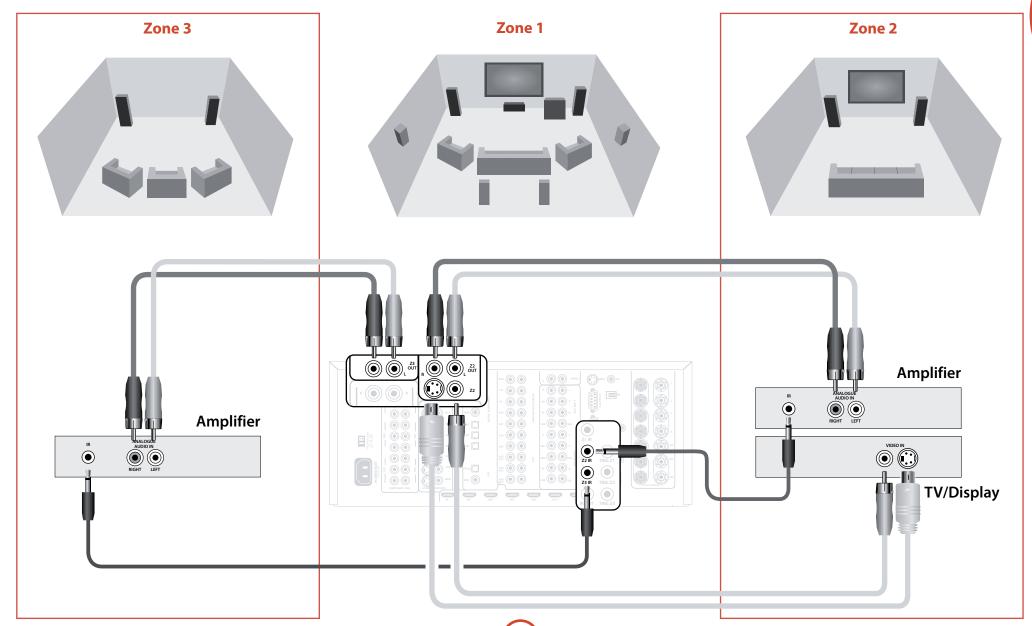




(AVR600)

(AV888

# Multi-room connection guide





# **Code Learning**

The CR102 comes with a complete library of preprogrammed codes. After you have set up the CR102 for your device, you may find that there are one or more functions on your original remote which do not have a place on the CR102 keypad. For convenience, the CR102 offers a Code Learning feature that allows you to copy up to 16 functions from an original remote control onto the CR102 keypad.

Before you start, make sure that:

- The original remote control is working correctly.
- The remotes are not pointing at your device.
- The remotes have new batteries.
- The remotes are not in direct sunlight or under strong fluorescent lights.

Learned functions are mode-dependent: You could theoretically assign up to eight different functions to a single key (the CR102 can handle a total of 16 learned functions).

# Example: To copy the 'text hold' function from a TV remote onto the (\*) key of your CR102

- 1. Place both remotes on a flat surface, 2 to 5cm apart, with the IR ports facing each other.
- 2. On the CR102, press and hold first until the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press 9 7 5. The power LED blinks twice: 🔆
- 4. On the CR102, press the device key that matches the 'source' device (e.g. if you're learning a TV function, press (AV)).
- 5. On the CR102, press the key to which you want to assign the learned function (e.g. ). The device key blinks rapidly.
- 6. On the original remote, press and hold the function key that you want to learn (e.g. TEXT HOLD) until the CR102 device key blinks twice:
- 7. If you want to learn other functions from the same source device, simply repeat steps 5 and 6 pressing the next key you want to learn.
- 8. To exit Code Learning mode, press and hold surfluntil the device key blinks twice:

 To use the learned function on the CR102, press the Device Mode key, followed by the function key.
 In this example, you'd press
 followed by

#### **Shifted Learning**

You can assign a learned function to a CR102 key without sacrificing its original function.

You can assign Shifted Learning functions to any key except for: Device Mode keys (e.g. (AV)), (HIF), or number keys (① to ②).

- 1. To assign a Shifted Learning function, simply follow Code Learning steps in the previous section. During step 5, press (MIT) once before you press the key to which you want to assign the learned function.
- 2. To access the shifted function, press (HIF) and then the target key.

#### **Important notes**

- Once you start a Code Learning session, you have approximately 10 seconds to conduct each step. Any longer, and a timeout means that you'll have to start the process again.
- The Learning feature is mode-specific you can copy one feature *per mode* onto a key.
- The CR102 can learn approximately 16 functions in total.
- To replace a learned function, simply assign a new one to the same key.
- Learned functions are retained when you change batteries.
- If Code Learning fails, try altering the distance between the two remotes; make sure that the light in the area is not too bright.

#### To delete a learned function

- 1. Press and hold fur until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 7 6. The power LED blinks twice: .
- 3. Press a Device Mode key once. For example, if you want to delete one of your learned TV functions, press (AV).
- 4. Press twice on the key you want to deassign. The handset blinks twice:

The original function of the CR102 is restored.

#### To delete a Shifted Learned function:

To delete a Shifted Learned function, press (HIP) before you press the key to be deassigned (during step 4 above).

# To delete ALL learned functions within a given Device Mode

- 1. Press and hold (HF) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 7 6 the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press the appropriate Device Mode key twice.

# **Creating Macros**

You can program your CR102 to issue a sequence of commands when you press a single key. Any sequence of commands you regularly use can be reduced to a single key press for your convenience.

For example, you might want to turn off your TV, VCR and Satellite at the same time.

- A key programmed with a Macro is available in all modes; it will replace that key's different functions for all modes.
- A Macro can consist of up to eight key presses.

## Example: To assign a Macro to the (RCH) key

- 1. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice: \*\* \*\*
- 2. Press (9) (9) (5).
- 3. Press (RCH) (the Macro will be assigned to this key).
- 4. Press a, O, VCR, O, SAT, O. (These are the Macro steps you wish to record.)
- 5. To store the Macro, press and hold (HIF) until the power LED blinks twice: 💢 💥.

Now, whenever you press (SRCH), the CR102 will toggle the power to your TV, VCR and Satellite.

- The important word here is 'toggle'. For example, if the TV and Satellite devices are currently on, but the VCR is off, pressing (SRCH) will switch off the TV and Satellite and switch on the VCR (rather than switching all three devices on or off).
- When using Macros, remember that you may need to change mode or use (SHIFT), and that each key press (including changing modes and pressing (HIFT)) counts as one of the Macro steps. You cannot use a Macro key within another Macro.
- If the amount of memory storage for a particular Macro is exceeded, the power LED comes on for five seconds. You can, however, save the macro steps up to that point by pressing (HIF), or you can cancel the Macro recording by pressing any other key.
- The delay between key presses is recorded as part of the Macro. A delay of up to 30 seconds is permitted.

#### Example: To deassign the Macro associated with the (SRCH) key

- 1. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 9 5.
  3. Press (SRCH).
- 4. Press and hold (HIF) until the power LED blinks twice:

# **Volume punch-through**

Volume punch-through means that, no matter which Device Mode is selected, the CR102 controls the AVR500, AVR600 or AV888 volume. You don't need to press (AMP) on your CR102; this feature is switched on by default.

There are times, however, when you might want to control a device's volume directly when in a specific Device Mode.

#### **Example: To cancel volume punch-through** for a TV (AV mode)

- 1. Press (AV) once.
- 2. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press (9) (9) (3).
- 4. Press (-). The power LED blinks four times.

Now, while in TV (AV) mode, you will be able to control the volume or mute functions of your TV directly.

#### To completely cancel all volume punchthrough settings

- 1. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press (9) (9) (3).
- 3. Press +. The power LED blinks four times \*\*\*\*\*.

Now, whichever mode you're in, you will have direct access to that device's volume or mute functions, assuming they are available. You would need to switch to AMP mode to alter the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 volume.

#### Example: To restore default volume punchthrough settings to all Device Modes

- 1. Press and hold (HIF) until the power LED blinks twice: \*\*
- 2. Press (9) (9) (3).
- 3. Press (AMP). The power key LED blinks twice: 💢 💢

## **Key Mover**

Sometimes you might find that a key you use a lot for your system is in the 'wrong' place on the CR102 keypad for your comfort. It's quite easy to reassign a favourite function to a more accessible key. It is even possible to move a function from one Device Mode to another Device Mode.

#### Example: To assign the (DISP) function to the (MENU) key in SAT mode

- 1. Press (SAT).
- 2. Press and hold (HIFT) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press (9) (9) (4).
- 4. Press the key you want to move (e.g. (DISP))
- 5. Press the key you want to move the key to (e.g. (MENU)).

Now, pressing either DISP or WEND while in SAT Device Mode makes the CR102 transmit the (DISP) function.

To completely swap over the functionality of the two keys to put the (MEN) functionality on the (DISP) key, repeat the above process again, but swap over the (DISP) and (MENI) key presses in the example.

Note that the function that is copied over to the new key is always the original function of the old key.

#### Restore a moved key

To restore a key to its previous function, repeat the example above, pressing the key to be restored twice (copy it back to itself).

## Restore all moved keys for a Device Mode

To restore all keys in a Device Mode to their original functional positions, repeat the example above, but press the relevant Device Mode key (e.g. (AMP)) at points 1,4 and 5 in the example.

#### Copy a key between Device Modes

It is possible to copy functions between Device Modes. However, remember that button functions are Device Mode specific and therefore effectively 'punch-through' to the original Device Mode when copied over.

The following example copies the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 DIRECT function from the CR102 AMP device mode to the shifted function of the button on AV Device Mode.

- 1. Press and hold (mf) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 9 4.
- 3. Press the Device Mode key of the function you want to move (e.g. (MP)).
- 4. Press the function key you want to move (e.g. 4)/
- 5. Press the key of the Device Mode you want to copy the function to (e.g. (AV))
- 6. Press the (HIFT) button graphic

If you prefer to copy the key to the main function of the **(** button instead of the 'shifted' function, omit point 6 in the above example.

#### **Mode Mover**

If your home entertainment setup contains devices of the same type (e.g. two TVs, perhaps from different manufacturers) you can still control both those devices with the CR102. You simply need to reassign an *unused* Device Mode key.

#### NOTE

Before using Mode Mover, make sure both the source and destination Device Mode keys are unlocked (see next section).

# Example: To use the SAT key to control a second TV

- 1. Press and hold (HF) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press 9 9 2.
- 3. Press the Device Mode key for the type of device you want to control (e.g. for a TV, press (AV)).
- 4. Press the Device Mode key you want to use (e.g. (SAT)).
- 5. Don't forget to set up the CR102 to control the second device, using one of the methods on page 25.

Note that volume punch-through is not applied to a Device Mode that has been copied using Mode Mover. However, volume punch-through functionality can be restored when you have used Mode Mover, by copying , and from the AMP Device Mode to the same physical buttons on the new moved Device Mode using the last example shown in Key Mover.

# To restore a moved Device Mode key to its original state

- 1. Press and hold further until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 9 2.
- 3. Press the Device Mode key you want to restore *twice*.

# Locking/Unlocking a specific Device Mode

When you first unpack your CR102 and insert the batteries, for your convenience it is able to control certain Arcam components automatically (e.g. DVD players, Amplifiers, Tuners and CD Players). We achieve this by preprogramming specific Arcam device codes onto the relevant Device Mode keys, then locking the Device Modes so you don't reprogram them inadvertently.

If you want to override these locked default settings – to control a third-party DVD player, for example – you will first need to unlock DVD Mode before setting up the CR102 using one of the methods described at the start of this guide.

Here are the factory default settings:

Device Mode	Default status	Default Arcam codes
DVD	Locked	0762
SAT	Unlocked	1205
AV	Unlocked	0586
TUN	Locked	2009
AMP	Locked	1242
PVR	Unlocked	1930
VCR	Unlocked	0111
CD	Locked	2010

Alternative codes are available for multi-room solutions, or in the case of code clashes with other manufacturer's products.

For example:

**DVD** (system code 12) 1655 **AMP** (system code 19) 1954

You will need to change the system code on the product you wish to control, as well as the CR102.

#### NOTE

The AMP Device Mode can only be used to control Arcam amplifiers like the AVR500, AVR600 and AV888, either on its default or alternative IR system codes.

To toggle a Device Mode lock setting:

- 1. Press the Device Mode key you want to unlock (e.g.
- 2. Press and hold (SHF) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press 9 8 2.
- The power LED blinks twice when being locked, and blinks four times when being unlocked.
- If you enter an invalid key sequence, the power LED gives one long blink and returns to normal operation.

While the Device Mode key is locked, the Direct Code Setup and Move Mode functions are not available.

# Mode key IR punch-through

The Mode key IR punch-through default is 'on'.

#### Example: To set the Mode key IR punchthrough to AMP

- 1. Press and hold (HIF) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 7 1. The power LED blinks twice:
- 3. Press (AMP) to punch through IR from it.

Now, whenever you press and release a Mode key, the IR data assigned to AMP is transmitted, no matter what the current mode is (i.e. it 'punches through' any other device).

#### To cancel Mode key IR punch-through

- 1. Press and hold (HIF) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 7 1. The power LED blinks twice: 🔆
- 3. Press (HIF) until the power LED blinks twice:

# **Resetting the CR102**

Resetting the CR102 will erase all learned functions across all modes, as well as some other programmed functions like Macros. It will not reset the Device Mode keys; these will remain programmed to your choice of component.

- 1. Press and hold (HF) until the power LED blinks twice:
- 2. Press 9 8 0. The power LED blinks four times:
- 3. Press and hold with until the power LED blinks twice:
- 4. Press 9 9 3.
- 5. Press (MP). The power key LED blinks twice: 3, 5, 5, 5.
- 6. Press and hold with until the power LED blinks twice:
- 7. Press 9 7 1. The power LED blinks twice:
- 8. Press (AMP). The power key LED blinks twice:

# **Command summary**

#### Direct code setup

(e.g. AV mode, NNNN=code number)

(AV) SHIFT \*\* \*\* NNNN \*\* \*\* \*\* (D)

#### Library search

- (e.g. AV mode)
- $\stackrel{\text{(AV)}}{\text{(HIIT)}} \stackrel{\text{(9)}}{\text{(9)}} \stackrel{\text{(1)}}{\text{(1)}} \stackrel{\text{(2)}}{\text{(2)}} \stackrel{\text{(3)}}{\text{(2)}} \stackrel{\text{(4)}}{\text{(4)}} \stackrel{\text{(4$
- (SHIFT) to save

#### Code blink back

- AV (HIFT) 9 9 (1) ::::
- 1 count blinks for first N
- (2) count blinks for second N
- (3) count blinks for third N
- $\overline{(4)}$  count blinks for fourth N

#### **Code learning**

(e.g. AV mode fast forward key)

(Press key on original remote that you wish to copy)

#### **Delete a learned function**

(e.g. AV mode fast forward key)

 $(HF) \stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\leftrightarrow} \stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\leftrightarrow} (9) \stackrel{\circlearrowleft}{\circlearrowleft} \stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\leftrightarrow} (AV) \bigcirc (AV) \stackrel{\longleftrightarrow}{\longleftrightarrow} \stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\leftrightarrow} (AV) \stackrel{\longleftrightarrow}{\longleftrightarrow} (AV) \stackrel{\longleftrightarrow}{\longleftrightarrow}$ 

## Delete all learned functions with a device

(e.g. AV mode)

 $\text{SHF} \stackrel{\text{\tiny CF}}{\leftrightarrow} \stackrel{\text{\tiny CF}}{\leftrightarrow} 975 \text{ AV AV}$ 

## **Creating macros**

(e.g. SRCH key)

# **Deassign macro**

 $(HF) \stackrel{\sim}{\leftrightarrow} \stackrel{\sim}{\leftrightarrow} 9995 (SRCH) (HF) \stackrel{\sim}{\leftrightarrow} \stackrel{\sim}{\leftrightarrow}$ 

#### **Kev mover**

(e.g. SAT mode, DISP key to MENU key)

SAT) SHIFT) \$ \$ 9 9 4 DISP (MENU)

#### **Mode mover**

(e.g. change SAT to TV(AV))

 $\text{SHIFT} \stackrel{\text{\tiny A.S.}}{\leadsto} 9900 \text{ AV SAT}$ 

#### Restore device mode

(e.g. restore SAT)

 $\text{SHF} \stackrel{\text{\tiny $\star$}}{\leftrightarrow} 992 \text{SAT} \text{SAT}$ 

#### Locking/unlocking a mode

(e.g. DVD mode)

₩ ÷ ÷ 9 8 2 ÷ ÷

(i.e. two blinks for lock)

₩ ÷ ÷ 9 8 2 ÷ ÷ ÷ ÷

(i.e. four blinks for unlock)

# Cancel all volume punch-through

## Restore volume punch-through

# Mode key IR punch-through

(HIF) : : 9 7 1 : : : AMP

# Cancel mode key IR punch-through

#### NOTE

As elsewhere in this Handbook, a single 'blink' of the red LED behind the power button is indicated by the symbol 👯.

# **Device codes**

The tables that begin on page 64 (in the final section of this Handbook) list the four-figure codes for different manufacturers' devices.

Use these when setting your CR102 up to control your devices, as described in Method 1 (see page 30).

If more than one code number is listed, try the first number. If the results are unsatisfactory, continue trying the numbers for that manufacturer to get the best 'fit' with the functionality required.

If the manufacturer of your equipment is not listed, you can try Method 2, the Library Search (see page 30). This allows you to scan through every set of codes contained in the CR102's memory.



Problem	Check that
There are no lights on the unit	<ul> <li>the power cord is plugged into the unit and the mains socket it is plugged into is switched on.</li> <li>the power button is pressed in.</li> <li>If a red LED is present, the unit is in standby mode. Press any button on the front panel or remote control.</li> </ul>
The unit responds erratically or not at all to the remote control	<ul> <li>there are fresh batteries in the remote control.</li> <li>the front panel window is visible and you are pointing the remote control towards it.</li> </ul>
The front panel display is blank	■ the display hasn't been turned off. Press the DISPLAY button on the front panel or remote control.
No picture is being produced	<ul> <li>your viewing device is turned on and switched to display your AVR500/AVR600/AVR600/AVR800/AVR888. Test by pressing the MENU button on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 or on the remote and look for the main menu screen on your display device.</li> <li>the correct video input is selected on the AVR500/AVR600/AV888.</li> <li>the video source is on, is operating normally, and is in 'play' mode if appropriate.</li> <li>you have the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 in a video resolution that is compatible with the connection you are using and with your display device. For example, composite video is only capable of carrying 480i and 576i resolutions. Test this by pressing and holding the OK key for more than two seconds to force 480i / 576i output resolutions.</li> </ul>
There are bright edges or 'ghosts' on the picture	<ul> <li>■ the cables used for analogue video connections are designed to carry video (i.e., they are 75Ω coaxial cables).</li> <li>■ ensure the 'sharpness' control on your display device is switched off or set to near minimum.</li> <li>■ for HDMI connections, try using a shorter cable or alternatively a different brand.</li> </ul>
No sound is produced	<ul> <li>the correct input has been selected.</li> <li>the source equipment is on, is operating normally and is in 'play' mode if appropriate.</li> <li>the volume is turned up to a reasonable level and the unit is not in mute mode.</li> </ul>
The sound is poor or distorted	<ul> <li>you have not excessively increased the input sensitivity (i.e. reduced the maximum input signal voltage) in the Input Config. menu if an analogue input is being used.</li> <li>you have selected the correct size of speakers to suit your system in the setup menu.</li> </ul>



Problem	Check that
Sound only comes from some of the speakers	<ul> <li>you have an appropriate surround source selected and playing.</li> <li>the DVD disc is encoded in the appropriate format, and the correct format has been selected in the disc start menu of the DVD player (if applicable).</li> <li>the DVD player has been set to output 'bitstream' audio on the digital output.</li> <li>the display window indicates that the disc you are playing is a multichannel recording (you may need to press the INFO key several times until you get to the 'incoming format' display).</li> <li>all the speakers are correctly connected to the speaker terminals and are secure.</li> <li>you have not selected 'Stereo' as the decoding mode.</li> <li>your speaker balance is correct.</li> <li>you have configured the unit to include all the speakers in your system.</li> </ul>
Unable to select Dolby Digital or DTS decoding modes	The AVR500/AVR600/AV888 can only apply Dolby Digital and DTS decoding to sources which have been encoded in the same format.  Check that:  digital source is selected and connected.  the source is playing appropriately encoded material.  the DVD disc is encoded in the appropriate format and that the correct format has been selected in the disc start menu of the DVD player (if applicable).  the DVD player has been set to output 'bitstream' audio on the digital output (not PCM).
When playing a Dolby Digital DVD, the AVR600 selects Dolby Pro Logic	<ul> <li>you have a digital connection from your DVD player.</li> <li>sometimes Dolby Digital DVD discs contain material at either the beginning or the end of the main movie that is not in full 5.1 format, but in two-channel or Pro Logic decoding.</li> </ul>
Hum on the analogue input	<ul> <li>all cables are making a good connection. If necessary withdraw the cable from the connector and plug it fully in again (turn the power off before doing this).</li> <li>the connections inside the source cable connector are not broken or badly soldered.</li> <li>if the hum originates only when one particular source component is connected, that an aerial cable, or dish connection to this source is ground isolated. Contact your installation contractor.</li> </ul>
There is radio or television reception interference	<ul> <li>where the interference is coming from. Switch off each source component in turn, then any other equipment. Most electronic equipment does generate low levels of interference.</li> <li>try re-arranging cabling from the nuisance source away from other cabling.</li> <li>ensure that the cabling used is high quality, specified for its purpose, and is properly screened.</li> <li>if the problem persists, contact your dealer.</li> </ul>

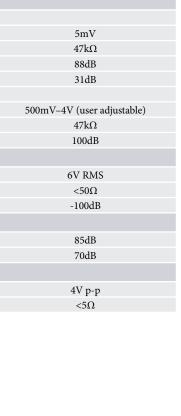
Problem	Check that
The source switching changes randomly or freezes on one source	<ul> <li>there are no static or impulse interference problems caused by nearby power equipment switching, e.g., heating or air conditioning control. Switch the unit off, wait ten seconds, then switch it on again to clear an operating problem. Contact your installer if the problem returns or persists.</li> <li>there is no direct sunlight shining on the infra-red detector behind the front panel display.</li> </ul>
Volume is always too loud when I turn on	■ the 'max on volume' setting is not set too high.
When Zone 2 or 3 is put into standby, the main zone is also switched off	■ the 'zone standby' setting in the setup menu is set to LOCAL.
When a USB memory device is connected, 'USB' is not shown in the network client's list of folders	<ul><li>a USB memory device is connected that conforms to the mass storage class.</li><li>a USB hub is not being used.</li></ul>
If files on a USB memory device cannot be played:	<ul> <li>the USB device is formatted in FAT16 or FAT32.</li> <li>the USB device does not have multiple partitions.</li> <li>the files are in a compatible format.</li> </ul>
If files on a computer cannot be played	<ul> <li>the files are in a compatible format.</li> <li>the computer is connected via a network and not USB – the AVR500/ AVR600/AV888 USB port cannot be used for a direct connection to a computer</li> </ul>
If you cannot connect to a wired network	<ul> <li>the Ethernet cable you are using is correctly connected between the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 and the network hardware.</li> <li>the network is set up for fixed IP addressing and you have the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 set to use DHCP.</li> <li>the network is set up for DHCP and you have the AVR500/AVR600/AV888 set to use fixed IP addressing.</li> </ul>
If you cannot connect to a favourite internet radio station	■ the station is still broadcasting or is not congested – try again later.
If the internet radio station sound quality is poor or broken	<ul> <li>the radio station does not have a low bit rate (use the INFO key to find this or look on the OSD).</li> <li>the network is not slow or congested.</li> </ul>



Continuous power output (20Hz—20k (AVR600)	Hz at 0.05% THD), per channel
2 channels driven	150W
All channels driven	120W
THD at full rated power	<0.2%
Residual noise & hum	<0.25mV unweighted 20Hz – 22kHz
Continuous power output (20Hz—20k (AVR500)	Hz at 0.05% THD), per channel
2 channels driven	120W
All channels driven	100W
THD at full rated power	<0.2%
Residual noise & hum	<0.25mV unweighted 20Hz – 22kHz
Inputs	
Phono input:	
Input sensitivity at 1kHz	5mV
Input impedance	$47 \mathrm{k}\Omega$
Signal/noise ratio (CCIR, 65W)	88dB
Overload margin	31dB
Line inputs:	
Nominal sensitivity	500mV-4V (user adjustable)
Input impedance	$47 \mathrm{k}\Omega$
Signal/noise ratio (CCIR, 65W)	100dB
Preamplifier outputs	
Max output level	6V RMS
Output impedance	<50Ω
THD+N (20Hz—20kHz)	-100dB
Video inputs	
Component video signal/noise	85dB
Composite video signal/noise	70dB
Headphone output	
Maximum output level into $600\Omega$	4V p-p
Output impedance	<5Ω

# **Continual improvement policy**

Arcam has a policy of continual improvement for its products. This means that designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.



Mains voltage Power consumption (maximum) AVR500/AVR600	110–120V or 220–240V  1.5kVA (Thermal dissipation approx.
1 1	1.5kVA (Thermal dissipation approx.
AVR500/AVR600	1.5kVA (Thermal dissipation approx.
	5200 BTU/hour)
AV888	120VA (Thermal dissipation approx. 410BTU/hour)
Power consumption (idle, typical)	120VA (Thermal dissipation approx. 410 BTU/hour)
Power consumption (standby)	3VA
Dimensions W x D x H (including feet)	
AVR500, AVR600	433mm x 472mm x 180mm
AV888	433mm x 472mm x 183mm
Weight (net)	
AVR500	23.0kg
AVR600	25.0kg
AV888	12.0kg
Weight (packed)	
AVR500	28.0kg
AVR600	30.0kg
AV888	17.0kg
Supplied accessories	Mains lead CR102 remote control 4 x AAA batteries Manual HDMI lead support bar DAB aerial (if DAB module fitted) FM aerial (if AM/FM fitted) AM loop aerial (if AM/FM fitted) Calibration microphone
E&OE	•



#### **Worldwide Guarantee**

This entitles you to have the unit repaired free of charge, during the first three years after purchase, at any authorised Arcam distributor provided that it was originally purchased from an authorised Arcam dealer or distributor. The manufacturer can take no responsibility for defects arising from accident, misuse, abuse, wear and tear, neglect or through unauthorized adjustment and/or repair, neither can they accept responsibility for damage or loss occurring during transit to or from the person claiming under the guarantee.

#### The warranty covers:

Parts and labour costs for three years from the purchase date. After three years you must pay for both parts and labour costs. **The warranty does not cover transportation costs at any time.** 

# Claims under guarantee

This equipment should be packed in the original packing and returned to the dealer from whom it was purchased, or failing this, directly to the Arcam distributor in the country of residence.

It should be sent carriage prepaid by a reputable carrier – **not** by post. No responsibility can be accepted for the unit whilst in transit to the dealer or distributor and customers are therefore advised to insure the unit against loss or damage whilst in transit.

For further details contact Arcam at:

Arcam Customer Support Department,

Pembroke Avenue, Waterbeach, CAMBRIDGE, CB25 9QR, England

or via www.arcam.co.uk.

#### **Problems?**

If your Arcam dealer is unable to answer any query regarding this or any other Arcam product please contact Arcam Customer Support at the above address and we will do our best to help you.

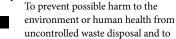
# **On-line registration**

You can register your product on-line at www.arcam.co.uk.

#### **Correct disposal of this product**



This marking indicates that this product should not be disposed with other household waste throughout the EU.



conserve material resources, this product should be recycled responsibly.

To dispose of your product, please use your local return and collection systems or contact the retailer where the product was purchased.

# device code tables

TV			
888	0294		
A.R. Systems		0382	0586
A.R. Systems	0404		0300
Accent		0067	0586
Accusound	0890	0007	0500
Acoustic Research			
Acoustic Solutions		1067	
	0039		
Adcom	0655		
Addison	0683	0138	
ADL	1247		
Admiral		0193	0448
	0294		
Advent	0906		
Adyson	0247	0246	
AEA	0067	0586	
AEG	0636	1067	1179
	1193		
Aftron	0921		
Agashi		0246	
Aiko	0039	0067	
	0246	0065 0294	0463
Aim			
Alm	0238	0586	0783
	0664	0404	0485
	0636		
Aiwa	1535		
Akai		0238	0586
	0067	0463	0065
		0193	0759 0728
	$0744 \\ 0745$	$0736 \\ 0632$	0728
	0510	0247	0294
	0661	0246	0208
	0407	0636	1067
	0503		1278
Akashi		0039	
Akiba		0067	
Akira		0783	0067
Akito		0586	
Akura	0067	0294 0039	0586
	1393	0039	0/44
Alaron	0246		
Alba		0067	1067
	0586	0744	0448
	0400	0698	0246
	0193	0517	0473
Alkos	0065		
Allorgan	0247		
Allstar	0067		
All-Tel	0895		
Amplivision		0400	
Amstrad		0067	
			1067
Anam	0067	0586	0039
Anom Netional	0680	0586	0690
Anam National			0000
Andersson		1179 0294	
Anglo			
Anitech	0039	0294	000/
Ansonic	0400	0067	0586
MISOIIIC	0039	0698	
	0193	,,,,	
AOC	0655	0039	0090
	0123	0138	0208
Aolinpike	0294		
Apex Digital	1247		
Apollo	0503		
Arc en Ciel	0139		

Arcam		0247	
Arçelik	0744	0516	0663
Ardem	0744 0067	0516 0586	0663
Arena	0067	0300	
Aristona		0067	
Arthur Martin	0193		
ASA		0376	0100
	0193		
Asberg	0067	0586	
Asora	0039		
Astra		0586	
Asuka		0246	0294
ATD	0728		
Atlantic		0586	0246
Atori	0039		
Auchan	0193	0065	0.404
Audiosonic	0039	$0067 \\ 0586$	0404 0139
	0744	0745	0247
	0400	0294	
Audioton	0247	0516	0400
	0294		
Audioworld	0728		
Aumark	0090		
Autovox	0247	0.45	00.5
AWA	0039 0586	0404	0067 0636
	0247	0246 0138	
	1406	0208	
Axxent	0039		
Axxon	0744		
B&D	1247		
Baier	0906		
Baihe		0294	
Baile		0404	
Baird		0139	0247
n 0.01.6	0238	1226	0636
Bang & Olufsen	0595 0294		
BaoHuaShi Baosheng	0294		
Barco	0193		
Base	0810		
Basic Line		0404	1179
Dasie Line	0067	0193	0698
	0586	0247	0485
	1067		
Bastide	0247		
Bauer	0039 0294	0728	0736
Baur	0294	0067	0542
Dudi	0039	0586	1535
Bazin	0247		
Beaumark	0208		
Beijing	0039		0256
., 8	0294	0404	0512
	0691		
Beko		0744	
	0065 0448	0745 0586	0067 0636
	0838	3500	3030
Belson		1221	
Bennett		0067	
Beon		0586	0448
Berthen		0586	
Best	0400		
Bestar	0067	0586	0400
	0404		
Bestar-Daewoo	0404		
Binatone	0247		
Black Diamond	0850	1067	0586
Dl. al. Ct.	1193	0783	0617
Black Strip	0065		

Blaupunkt			
	0485	0230 0200	0357
Blauren	0404		
Blue Sky	0067	1067	0586
,	0698	0744	1179
		0745	0655
	1939	0485	1221
	0838	1393	
Boots	0247	0039	
Bork	1393		
Bosch	0357		
BPL	0067	0506	0026
Brandt	0139 0373	0655	0365
n 1		0590	
Brandt	0365		
Electronique			
Brinkmann	0067	0586	0698
		0516	
Brionvega	0067		
Britannia	0246	0247	
Brother	0294		
Bruns	0516		
BSR	0193		
Bush	0039	1067	0067
154311	0744		
		0728	0294
	0517	0238	0247
		0808	1289
	1278		
Caihong	0039		
Caishi	0921		
Caisiii			
Cameron	0586		
Camper	0067	0586	0516
Capsonic	0294		
Carad	0640 0698	0067	0586
	0698	1067	
Carena	0485	0067	0586
Carrefour	0100		
Carver	0200		
Cascade	0039	0067	0506
Casio	0067		0193
Cathay	0067		
CCE	0067	0247	0586
Celestial	0850		
Centrex	0810	0921	0728
Centrum	1067		
Centurion	0067	0586	
CGE		0448	0.400
CGE	0104	0448	0400
O1 1		0001	0.40.4
Changcheng	0039	0294	0404
01 (:	0691	0.40	
	0039	0404	
Changfei			
Changfeng	0294		
Changfeng	0294 0039 0850	0783	0294
Changfeng Changhai	0294 0039	0783	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong	0294 0039 0850	0783	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039	0783	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535	0783	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Ching Tai	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039	0783	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039	0783 0039	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039	0783 0039	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0039	0783 0039	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039	0783 0039	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0039	0783 0039	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039	0783 0039	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimei Chung Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039 0039 0039	0783 0039	0294
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimg Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen City	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039 0039 0090	0783 0039 0294	
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimei Chung Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039 0039 0090 0039	0783 0039	
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen City Clarivox	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039 0039 0090 0039	0783 0039 0294 0448	0586
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimg Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen City	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039 0039 0090 0039 0067 0100	0783 0039 0294 0448 0400	0586 0744
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen City Clarivox	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 0067 0100 0067 0294	0783 0039 0294 0448 0400 0586	0586 0744 0247
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen City Clarivox Clatronic	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 0067 0100 0067 0294 0039	0783 0039 0294 0448 0400 0586	0586 0744
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimei Chimg Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen City Clarivox Clatronic	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0138 0039 0090 0039 0067 0100 0067 0100 0067 0194 0039 1067	0783 0039 0294 0448 0400 0586	0586 0744 0247
Changfeng Changhai Changhong Chengdu Chimei Chimei Ching Tai Chun Yun Chunfeng Chung Hsin Chunsun Cimline Citizen City Clarivox Clatronic	0294 0039 0850 0538 0039 1535 0039 0039 0039 0039 0039 0067 0100 0067 0294 0039	0783 0039 0294 0448 0400 0586	0586 0744 0247

Cobolt	0921
Concorde	0039
Condor	0067 0400 0586
	0246 0039 0448 0193 0294
Conia	0784 0850
Conrac	0838
Conrad	0067 0586
Conrowa	0039 0294 0728 0783 1200
Contec	0020 0246 0204
Contec	0039 0246 0294 0067 0586
Continental	0139 0517
Edison	0107 0017
Cosmel	0039 0067 0586
CPTEC	0655 1393
Crosley	0104 0193
Crown	0039 0742 0067 0400 0516 0586
	0400 0516 0586 0448 0517 0744
	0448 0517 0744
	0636 0745 0238
CC F1	0683 1067 0698
CS Electronics	0246
	0090 0123
Cytronix	1328
D.Boss	0067
Daewoo	0664 0691 0529 0404 1939 0067
	0586 0039 0246 0247 1167 0208
	0247 1167 0208
	0200 0910 0138
	0906 0895 0728
	0744 0736 0808
Dainichi	0246
Dansai	0067 0586 0294
	0065 0246 0039 0247 0238
Dantax	0400 0516 0744
Dantax	1067 0636 0745
Datsura	0238
Dawa	0039 0067 0586
Daytek	0728 0736 1406
Daytek	0294
Dayton	0039
Daytron	0039 0404 0067
,	0586
Dayu	0404 0691
de Graaf	0238 0578 0193
DEC	0890 0921 0926
Decca	0067 0586 0247
	1167
Deitron	0067 0586 0404
Denko	0294
Denver	0067 0586 0636
	1219 0617
Desmet	0067 0586 0039
Diamant	0067 0586
Diamond	0294 0728 0039
	0855 0246 0890
	0850 0926 0736
DiBoss	0067 0586
Digatron	0067 0586
Digihome	1179
Digiline	0067 0586 0135
Diail	0698
DigiLogic	0067 0586
Digimate	0920
	0850
Digitex	
Digitor	0067 0586
Digitor DigiX	0067 0586 0910
Digitor DigiX DiK	0067 0586 0910 0067 0586
Digitor DigiX	0067 0586 0910 0067 0586 0039 0067 0586
Digitor DigiX DiK Dixi	0067 0586 0910 0067 0586 0039 0067 0586 0247
Digitor DigiX DiK	0067 0586 0910 0067 0586 0039 0067 0586

Domeos	0698	0067	1067	
Domland	0424			
Dongda	0039			
Donghai	0039			
Dream Vision	1734			
DSE		0728		
DTS	0039			
Dual	0247 0586	0373	0067	
	0193	0382 1167	0424 0661	
	1179	1067	0808	
	1193			
Dual Tec	0247			
Dumont	0100	0247		
Dunai	0193			
Durabrand		0208	0586	
<b>D</b>	1067	0506		
Dux D-Vision	0067	0586		
D-VISION DVX	0921			
Dynatech	0247			
		0586		
Dynatron e:max	0636			
Easy Living		1289	1247	
Lasy Living	0907	1209	124/	
Ecco		0736	0728	
ECE		0586		
Edison-Minerva	0517			
Elbe		0400	0193	
	0067	0586	0247	
Elcit	0193			
Electrograph	1785			
Elekta	0039	0067	0586	
	0294			
Elfunk		1067		
ELG		0586	0.550	
Elin	0586	0246 0135	0578	
	0039	0133	0175	
Elite	0067	0586		
Elta		0294		
Emerson	0208	0744	0067	
	0586	$0100 \\ 0400$	1939	
	0516 0698		0193	
Enzer		0803	0000	
Erae		1221	0090	
Erres		0586		
ESC		0586		
Estèle	0193	0500	02-17	
Ether				
	0039			
Etron	0039	0067	0586	
Etron	0039 0850	0067 0193	0586	
Etron Eurofeel		0067 0193 0247	0586	
	0039 0850	0067 0193 0247	0586	
Eurofeel	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246	0247 0294	0067	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586	0247 0294 0247	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman Europa	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067	0247 0294 0247 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman Europa Europhon	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0067 0586	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman Europa Europhon Evesham	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0067 0586 1278	0247 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman Europa Europhon Evesham Excel	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0067 0586 1278 0067	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067	0247 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman Europa Europhon Evesham Excel Excel Expert	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067 0193	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067 0193	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit Fagor	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067 0193 0067	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit Fagor FairTec	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067 0193 0067 0067	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit Fagor FairTec Family Life	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067 00193 0067 0067 1221 0067	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit Fagor FairTec Family Life Feilang	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067 0067 1221 0067 0039	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit Fagor FairTec Family Life	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1067 00193 0067 0067 1221 0067	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Europa Europhon Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit Fagor FairTec Family Life Feilang Feillu	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1019 0067 0067 1221 0067 0039	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586 0586	0067 0400	
Eurofeel EuroLine Euroman  Europa Europhon  Evesham Excel Excello Expert Exquisit Fagor FairTec Family Life Feilang Feilu Feiyan	0039 0850 0294 0067 0246 0586 0067 0586 1278 0067 1093 0067 1221 0067 0039 0039	0247 0294 0247 0586 0193 0246 1289 0586 0586	0067 0400	

Ferguson	0067 01	39 0655	G-Hanz	1393
Ü	0365 03	73 0590	Giant	0247 0039
	0586 00	65 0683	Go Video	0090
		78 0473	Goldfunk	0698
	1067			
Fidelity	0193 02	46 0542	Goldhand	0246
	0067 05	86 0294	GoldStar	0067 0039 0208
Filsai	0247			0400 0407 0247 0586 0246 0193
Finlandia	0238 03	76 0578		0139 0636 0744
	0193 03			0745 0485
Finlux	0067 01	35 0100	C 1:	
	0586 07	44 0376	Gooding	0517
	0247 01	93 0745 622 0510 48 0636	Goodmans	0664 0745 1289
	0661 05	22 0510		1067 1278 0067
	0503 04	48 0636		0529 0586 0247 0744 0698 0373
	0838 12	.78		1939 0404 1193
Firstar	0039			0294 0039 0517
Firstline	0039 00	67 0586		0065 0510 0590
	0246 02	47 0404		0065 0510 0590 0365 0691 0910
	0698 07	44 0193		0617 1406 1179
	1939 02	38 1067 38 1393	Gorenje	0400
	1221 08	38 1393	GP	0783
	1193 14		Gradiente	0683 0200 0067
Fisher		38 0400	Gradiente	0586
	0193		Graetz	0744 0193 0067
Flint		85 0586	Graciz	0586 1193
	0640 02	.94	Granada	0067 0586 0238
Force	1179		Granada	0256 0247 0138
Formenti		93 0586		0503 0365 0590
	0516 02	46		0193 0373 0578
Formenti-Phoenix			Grandin	0067 0586 0039
Fortress	0123			0193 0640 0744
Fraba		86 0400		0745 0698 0404
Friac	0039 00	67 0586		0485 1067 0895 1221 0910
		29 0640	0	0247 0102
Frontech		94 0247	Gronic	0247 0193 0225 0538 1401
Fuchsware	0039		Grundig	1221 0067 0100
	0810			0473 0517 0586
Fujimaro	0895	02.02.47		0617 0736 1067
Fujitsu	0/13 08	83 0247		0039 0400 0208
	0067 05	39 0382 86		1406 0373 1289
Fujitsu General	0039 02	47 0193	Grunkel	1193
Fujitsu Siemens		89 1278	H&B	0838
ajitoa oreineno	1193 08	38	Haaz	0736
Funai		67 0698	Haier	0728 0294 0067
	1535 07	44		0538 0617 0926
Furi	0294		Haihong	0039
Furichi	0890		Haiyan	0294
Futronic		90 0728	Halifax	0294 0246 0247
Future	0067 05		Hallmark	0208
Gaba	1067 00		Hammerstein	0294 0090
Galaxi		86 0193	Hampton	0246 0247
Galaxis		48 0067	Hankook	0208
Guidalio	0586	10 0007	Hanseatic	0067 0586 0529
Galeria	0039			0193 0691 0424
Garza	0586			0664 0400 0039
Gateway	1785			0247 0407 0744
GBC		39 0404	** .	0838 0516 0655
GE .		08 0123	Hantarex	0039 0067 0586 0895
JE		39 0365	YY t	
	0655	.57 0505	Hantor	0067 0586
Geant Casino	0193		Harsper	0895
GEC		93 0247	Harwa	0803 1226 1299
SEC .	0586	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Harwood	0039 0067 0586
Geloso		93 0404	I I	0517
General	0139		Hauppauge	0067 0586
General Electric			Havermy	0123
General Technic			HCM	0039 0067 0586 0247 0448 0294
Genesis		67 0586		1226
Genexxa		67 0586	Hedzon	0586 0067
JUILAAA	0039	07 0300	Hema	0247 0039
Gericom		28 1247	Hicon	1328
			THOH	1340
	0910 08	38	Hifiyoy	0139
Gevalt			Hifivox Higashi	0139 0246

Highline	0294	0067	0586
Hinari	0039 0586 0517	0238 0193	0067 0473
Hisawa		0294	0744
Hisense			
	0538	0238 0783	0728
	0921	0890	
Hitachi	1606	1238	0580
Tittaciii	0608	0039 0138 1511	0774
	1067	1511	0139
	0193	1255	0664 0247
	0208 0373	0538	1193
	0578	0529	1179
	0586	0510 1167	0067 0135
	0522	0907	0100
Hitachi Fujian	0138		0586
**.	0890		
		0640	
Höher Home Electronics		0895	1193
		0123	0294
	0294	3.23	-2/1
		0586	
Hoshai	0485		
Hua Tun	0039		
Huafa	0039		
Huanghaimei	0039		
	0039		
Huanglong Huangshan	0039	0294	
Huanyu		0404	
Huaqiang	0294		0271
Huari	0294		
Hugoson	0920		
HYD	1406		
Hygashi	0247		00.45
		0246 0294	
Hypson	0744	0745	0247
	0485	1067	0698
** .	0516		
Hyundai	0067 0586	0890	0895 0783
	0294	1067	0906
_		1406	0808
Iberia	0067	0586	006
ICE	024/	0294 0586	0246
Ices	0246	0500	0210
Ict		1167	0586
	1406		
Iiyama	1247		
Imperial	0067 0400	$0104 \\ 0448$	0193
	0586	0446	0336
Imperial Crown	0039	0294	0404
	0691		
Indiana	0067		
InFocus Ingelen	0782	1194 0517	0640
Ingelen	0744	031/	0040
Ingersoll	0039		
Inno Hit	0039	1067	0067
		0247	1193
Innova	0067	0500	
Innovation Innowert	0067 0895		
	0803		
Interactive	0067	0586	0542
	0357 0139	0193	
	0139		

Interbuy	0039 0067 0294 0542 0586
Interfunk	0067 0193 0586 0542 0357 0400
Internal	0139 0230 0067 0586 0529 0404 1939
International	0246
Intervision	0067 0247 0485
	0294 0407 0516 0400 0424 0517 0193 0039 0586
Ipure	1406
Irradio	0039 0067 0586 0744
IRT	0728
Isukai ITC	0067 0586 0485
ITS	0247 0067 0294 0246
ITT	0007 0254 0240 0039 0586 0193 0510 0578
111	0503 0376 0238 0640
ITT Nokia	0578 0193 0503
	0510 0376 0238 0636 0640 0661
ITV	0067 0294 0586
	0404
Jean	0039
JEC	0065
Jialicai	0039 0294
Jinfeng	0238 0256
Jinque	0039 0294
Jinta Jinxing	0039 0294
Jilixilig	0039 0294 0728 0067 0586
JMB	0067 0529 0664 0404 0586 0473
JNC	0906 0926
Jocel	0742
JTV Jubilee	0890 0586
Jubnee Juhua	0294
JVC	0683 0761 0636 0538 0713 0448 0123 0680
Kaige	0123 0680 0039 0294
Kaisui	0039 0246 0247
	0067 0586 0485
Kambrook	0407 0294
Kamp	0246
Kanghua Kangli	0926 0039 0294 0404
Kangyi	0691 0039 0294
Kapsch	0193
Karcher	0067 0586 0400 0640 0193 0294 0808 0744 0636
Kathrein	0586 0067 0910
Kawasho	0246
KB Aristocrat	0193
Kendo	0067 0640 0586 0193 0542 0400 0407 1067 0516 1179 1193 1167
Kennedy	0193
Kennex	1067
Kenwood	0135
KIC	0247
Kingsbrook	1067
Kingsley	0246
Kioto Kiton	0586 0736
KIION	0586 0067 0698

KLL	0067		
Kneissel		0400 0529	
Kobra	1328	0329	0360
Kolin	0138		
Kolster		0586	
Kongque		0294	
Konichi	0039	0271	
Konka	0067	0586	0744
	0448	0617	0784
	0636		
Kontakt	0517		
Korpel		0586	
Korting	0400		
Kosmos		0586	
Kotron	0294		
Koyoda Kreisen	0039 0906		
KTV	0247		
Kuaile		0294	
Kuba	0193	0271	
Kuba Electronic	0193		
Kulun	0039		
Kunlun		0256	0294
	0404		
Kyoshu	0448	0294	
Kyoto	0193	0246	0247
L&S Electronic		0744	
LaSAT		0400	
Lavis		0067	0193
Leader	0039		
Lecson	0067	0586	
Legend	0039	006	0100
Lenco	0039 0404	0067 0586	0193 0617
	1067	0300	001/
Lenoir		1219	0920
Lenoxx	1219		
Levis Austria	0067	0586	
Lexsor	1226		
Leyco		0294	
LG	1179	0208	0067
	0586 1667	0906	0744 0636
	0090	06/4	1295
	0407 0247	0039	0745
	0247	0246	0193
r : 1		0728	1221
Liesenkötter		0357	
Lifetec	0067 1167	0698 0404	1067 0039
	0542	0586	0744
	0294	0713	1278
	1289		
Lloyd's	0039		
Lodos	1067	1179	
Loewe	0542	0663	0820
Logik	0586 0728	0400 0090	0803
Logik	0039	0090	0803
	1247	1067	
Logix	0698		
Longjiang	0294		
Luma		0193	0586
		0039	
Lumatron	0067	0586	0193
Lumania	0247 0067	0294	
Lumenio Lux May		0030	0584
Lux May Luxor	1193	0039 0510	0586
Luxor	0238	0510	0522
	0376	0503	1067
	0247	0661	
LXI	0208		

Madison	0067 0586
Magnadyne	0193
Magnafon	0246
Magnavox	0067 0586 0736
Magnavox	0810 0783
Magnum	0744 0067 0586
iviagiiuiii	0745 1319
M 1	
Mandor	0294
Manesth	0067 0247 0586
	0294 0065 0193
Manhattan	0067 0906 0586
	0698 1067 0193
	0808
Maqma	1328
Marantz	0067 0586
Mark	0067 0586 0247
	0246 0404 0039
	0744 0745
Mascom	0586 0067
Master's	0529 0067
Masuda	0039 0294 0067
	0247 0586
Matsui	0039 0067 1193
	0586 0517 0065 0473 0238 0247 0463 0485 0193
	0473 0238 0247
	0463 0485 0193
	0225 0365 0744
	1067 0910
Matsushita	0680
Matsuviama	0617
Maxam	0294
Maxdorf	0803 0728 0736
Maxuom	0294
M	
Maxent	1785
MCE	0039
Mediator	0067 0586
Medion	0698 0744 0838
	1067 0067 0586
	0542 1167 0728
	1278 1289 0661
	0910 1319 1179
MegaDrive	1289
Megas	0640
	0208
Megatron	
MEI	1067 0067 0586
Meile	0294
Melectronic	0039 0376 0067
	0542 0139 0373
	0193 0135 0247
	0404 0510 0522
	0246 0586 0664
	0225 0691 0744
Memorex	0039 1067 0208
	0680 0090
Memphis	0039
Mercury	0067 0728 0039
wici cui y	0294 0586 0736
	0090
Mermaid	0067
Merritt	0578 0193
Metronic	0655
Metz	1563 0776 0418
	0477 1193 0225
	0067 0586 0617
	0698 1067
MGA	0208 0067 0586
Micromaxx	0067 0586 0698
MICIOIIIAAA	1067 0838 0744
Microstar	0838
MicroTEK	0850 0728 0890
	0736 0294
Mikomi	1179 1193 0774
Minato	0067 0586
Minerva	0100 1278 0517
	0225 0138
Minoka	0067 0586
	. 50, 0500

Mirai	1681
Mitsubishi	0138 0123 0542 0208 0067 0586
	0238 1067 1423
Mitsuri General	0193
Mivar	0246 0639 0400
	0247
Monaco	0039
Moree	0067
Morgan's	0067 0586
Motorola	0123
MTC	0090 0400 0542 0193 0246
MTlogic	0744
Mudan	0039 0238 0256
	0294
Multitec	0067 0586 0516
Multitech	0698 1067 0039 0246 0516
Multitech	0247 0067 0400
	0586 0294
Murphy	0246 0193
Musikland	0067 0586
MyCom	1406 0208
Myryad NAD	0586 0067
NAD Naiko	0208 0895 0193 0067 0636 0586
Nakimura	0404 0067 0586
Nanbao	0039 0294
Nansheng	0294
Naonis	0193
NAT	0256
National	0256 0238 0538
NEC	0200 0617 1200 0208 0039 0906
	0208 0039 0906 0485 0404 0247
	0067 0586 0294
	0538 1734 0529
Neckermann	0683 0691 0067 0400 0586
Neckermann	1535 0230 0193
	0357 0448 0247 0542
NEI	0067 0586 0193 1067
NEO	0784
Neovia	0895 1401 0906
	1406 1221
Netsat	0067 0586
Netsat Neufunk	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586
Neufunk	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744
	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586
Neufunk	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586
Neufunk New Tech Newave Nicamagic	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246
Neufunk New Tech Newave	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586
Neufunk New Tech Newave Nicamagic	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294
Neufunk New Tech Newave Nicamagic	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039
Neufunk New Tech Newave Nicamagic Nikkai	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294
Neufunk New Tech Newave Nicamagic Nikkai Nikkei	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikkei  Nikko  Nikko  Nikko  Nikko	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikkei  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0047 0294 0039 0240 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512 0100 0246
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko  Nogamatic	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0298 0921 0512 0100 0246 0139
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikkei  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0069 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512 0100 0246 0139 0193 0503 0510
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko  Nogamatic	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0288 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512 0100 0246 0139 0193 0503 0510 0578 0636 0661
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko  Nogamatic	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0286 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512 0512 0100 0246 0139 0193 0503 0510 0578 0636 0661
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko  Nogamatic	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0067 0039 0586 040 0744 0067 0039 0286 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 00208 0921 0512 0100 0246 0139 0193 0503 0510 0578 0636 0661 0522 0238 0404 0376 0640 0139 0247
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikkei  Nikko  Nihtaus  Nishi  Nobliko  Nogamatic  Nokia	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512 0100 0246 0139 0133 0503 0510 0578 0636 0661 0572 0238 0404 0376 0640 0139 0247
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikkei  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko  Nogamatic  Nokia	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0067 0039 0586 040 0744 0067 0039 0286 0373 0247 0068 0067 0586 0069 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512 0100 0246 0139 0193 0503 0510 0578 0636 0661 0522 0238 0404 0376 0640 0139 0247 0139 0921 0373 0590 0225 0067
Neufunk  New Tech  Newave  Nicamagic  Nikkai  Nikkei  Nikko  Nintaus  Nishi  Nobliko  Nogamatic  Nokia	0067 0586 0067 0039 0586 0640 0744 0067 0039 0586 0373 0247 0039 0208 0123 0246 0065 0067 0586 0246 0247 0294 0039 0744 0208 0921 0512 0100 0246 0139 0133 0503 0510 0578 0636 0661 0572 0238 0404 0376 0640 0139 0247

Kiton 0586 0067 0698

TV (cor	nt )		
(60.	16.,		
Normerel		0586	
Novak Novatronic	0067 0067	0586	0404
Novationic	0586	0133	0101
Nurnberg	0193		
NU-TEC	0485	0728	0850
	0067 0294	0586	0736
O.K.Line	1067		
Oceanic	0193	0238	0503
0.1		0510	
Odeon Okano	0294	0067	0596
Okano	0294		0300
OKI	1067		
Olidata	1406		
Omega Omni	0294	0921	0720
Onida	0683		0/28
Onn		0586	
Onwa		0463	
Opera	0067	0586	0744
Optimus	0680		
Optonica	0123		
Orava Orbit	1067	0586	
Orion	0067	0473	0744
	0586	0039	0294
0.15	0910	1226 0586	
Orline Ormond	0067 0698	1067	0067
Official	0586	1007	0007
Osaki		0294	
o :		0586	
Osio Osume		0586 0586	
Otto Versand	1535		0247
	0373	0542	0123
	0586 0256	0225 0039	0139
Pacific	0067	0586	1167
	0744	1067	0473
Pael	0246		
Palladium	0400	0448 1167	1535
	0230	0586	0357
n.1 .	0193	0247	006
Palsonic	0294 0247	0803 0407	0067 0728
	0586	0448	0808
Panama	1226 0039	1299	0294
Panama	0039	0247 0067	0586
Panasonic	0680	0256	0067
	1340	0586	0193
	0238 0883	0538 0578	0926 0138
Panavision	0067	0586	0150
Panda	0039		0256
	0294 0810	0538 0736	0728 0921
Papouw	0067		0,21
	0193		0400
Pathe Marconi	0139		
Pausa	0039		
Peng Sheng	0921	0090	
Penney Perdio	0208		0246
Lordio	0586	3007	3210
Perfekt	0067	0586	
Perfekt Philco	0067 0104	0448	0067
	0067 0104 0193		0067 0400

Philex	0193		
Philharmonic	0247		
Philips	0067	0586	0802
	0208	$0138 \\ 0039$	0230
Phocus		0744	0230
Phoenix	0067	0586	0400
		0193	
Phonola	0067	0586	0246
Pilot	0586	0067	0742
	0736		
Pioneer	1290 0139	$0790 \\ 0193$	0200 0067
	0586	0373	0516
	0542		
Pionier		0516	
Plantron	0067	0586	0294
m1 ·	0039	0065	00.45
Playsonic	0744 0745	0067	0247
Polar	0067		
Polaroid	0895		
Policom		0193	0100
	0104		
Рорру	0039		
Portland		1939	
Powerpoint	0517	0067	0586
Precision	0728 0247		
Premier		0294	0021
President	0890	0274	0,21
Prima		0294	1299
	1226		
Princess	0728		
Prinston	1067		
Profex	0039	0193	
Profi	0039		
Profitronic		0586	
Proline	0067 0664	0586 1406	0655 1067
Prosonic		0586	0400
	0404	0910	0698
	1406	0744	0246
	0247	0636	0/45
	1226		
Protech	1226	0067	0586
Protech	1226 0039 0247	0294	0586 0448
Protech	1226 0039 0247 0698	0067 0294 0193	
	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067	0294 0193	0448 0516
Proton	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208	0294 0193 0039	0448 0516 0674
	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208	0294 0193	0448 0516 0674
Proton	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067	0294 0193 0039 0067	0448 0516 0674 0586
Proton Provision	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744	0448 0516 0674 0586
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586	0448 0516 0674 0586
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247 0698	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247 0698 0230	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0294	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247 0249 0230 0336	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 1067
Proton Provision  PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro  Quasar Quelle  Radialva	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247 0698 0230 0376 0139 0586	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0294 0039 0193	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 1067
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro Quasar Quelle Radialva Radiola	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 1044 0247 0698 0230 0376 0139 0586 0067	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0039 0193	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 1067 0067
Proton Provision PVision Pye Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro Quasar Quelle Radialva Radiola Radiomarelli	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0047 0247 0698 0230 0376 0139 0586 0067	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0294 0039 0193	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 1067 0067
Proton Provision  PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro  Quasar Quelle  Radialva  Radiola Radiomarelli Radionette	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1021 0067 0039 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247 0698 0230 0376 0139 0586 0067 0067	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 01193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0294 00193 0586 0586	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 0225 0067
Proton Provision  PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro  Quasar Quelle  Radialva  Radiola Radiomarelli Radionette Radioshack	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 10208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247 0698 0230 0376 0139 0586 0067 0744 0067	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0294 0039 0193	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 1067 0067 0247
Proton Provision  PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro  Quasar Quelle  Radialva  Radiola Radiomarelli Radionette	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 10208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0238 0783 1179 0680 0067 0104 0247 0698 0230 0376 0139 0586 0067 0744 0067	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 01193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0294 00193 0586 0586	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 1067 0067 0247
Proton Provision  PVision Pye Pymi Qingdao Quadro  Quasar Quelle  Radialva  Radiola Radiomarelli Radionette Radioshack	1226 0039 0247 0698 1067 0208 0529 1067 1221 0067 0039 0680 0067 0104 0247 0698 0230 03139 0586 0067 0067 0067 0067	0294 0193 0039 0067 0744 0906 0586 0256 0586 1193 0895 1535 0139 0357 0586 0294 0039 0193	0448 0516 0674 0586 0404 0294 0067 0039 0100 0542 0135 0225 1067 0067 0247

Rank Arena	0632	0783	
RBM	0100		
RCA		0090	
	0208 0648	0590 0373	0365 0783
	0855	0070	0,05
Realistic	0208		
Recor		0448	0586
Rectiligne		0586	
Rediffusion		0376	
Redstar		0586	
Reflex	0067 0698	0586	1067
Relisys		0906	0907
rensys	1328	1406	0,0,
Reoc	0744	0664	1939
Revox	0067	0838	0586
	0400		
Rex RFT		0294	0067
KF I	0586	0294	0067
Rhapsody	0246	0310	
Ricoh		0586	
Rinex	0803	0448	0728
	0294	0736	
R-Line		0586	
Roadstar	0039 0294	1067	0745
	0586	$0448 \\ 0744$	0067 0698
	1219	0,11	0070
Rodex		0586	
Rolsen		1221	0067
	0586		
Rover	0907		0720
Rowa	0742	$0294 \\ 0247$	0039
	0246	0736	0617
	0586		
Royal		0855	0636
Royal Lux		0365	
Rukopir	0586	0067	0102
Saba	0139	0655	0193
	0578	0365 0680	0744
Sagem	0640	0485	0860
	1343	0648	
Saige	0039	0664	0.40.4
Saisho	0039	0664	0404 0193
Saivod			1193
ourou	0698	0742	
Sakaï	0193		
Sakyno	0485		
Salora	0193	0578	
	0510 1401	0661	0808
Salsa	0365		
Sampo		0039	0123
г-		0680	
Samsung		0796	
	0648	0208 0039	0617
	0123 1279	0512	0586 1265
	0067	0294	0247
		0238	0256
Candra		0193	
Sandra Sanjian	0246 0294	024/	
Sansui		0759	0586
			0485
	0783	1401	1221
	0728 1278	0294	0744
Santon	0039		
Out. OII	3037		

0			
Sanyo	0238	1238	0400
•	0246		0039
	0538		0067
	0138 0200	0586 0294	0516 1067
	1179	1193	1007
Sanyuan		0123	
Save		0586	
SBR		0586	
Schaub Lorenz		0744	0636
	0516	0404	1221
	0516 1393	1401	
Schneider	0067	116/	
	0698 0373	$0424 \\ 0247$	0382 1067
	0193	0744	
	0100		
Schöntech	1067		
Scotch	0208		
Scotland	0193		
Scott	1219	0208	
Sears	0208		
Seaway	0664		
Seelver		1067	
SEG		0247	
	0294 0698		0586 0039
	0193	0664	0246
	1939	1179	0210
SEI	1535	0193	0067
	0586		
Sei-Sinudyne	1535	0067	0586
Seitech	1247		
Seleco		0294	0376
Sencora	0039		
Sentra Serie Dorada	0065 0208		
Serino		0485	0246
Sermo	0123	0485	0246
Shancha	0294		
Shanghai	0039	0238	0256
	0294		
Sharp		1223 0680	
Shen Ying	0039		0230
		0294	
Shencai			
Shencai Sheng Chai			
Sheng Chai	0039		
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia	0039 0039		0783
Sheng Chai	0039 0039	0123	0783
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang	0039 0039 0039 0039	0123	0783
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood	0039 0039 0039 0039 0067 0067	0123 0294 0586 0586	
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki	0039 0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208	0473
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039	0473 0728
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki	0039 0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208	0473 0728
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736	0473 0728 0067
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736	0473 0728 0067
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067 0357	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586	0473 0728 0067 0230
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067 0357	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736	0473 0728 0067 0230
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shirtoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067 0357 0067	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shirtoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Siera Sieta Silva Silva Schneider	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067 0357 0067 0400 0067	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067 0357 0400 0067 0783 0485	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Siesta Silva Silva Schneider Silver	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067 0357 0067 0400 0067 0783 0485 0745	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586 0067 0193	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shirtoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Sieta Silva Silva Schneider Silver	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0193 0067 0357 0067 0400 0067 0783 0485 0745 1067	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586 0067 0193 0067	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246 0586
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Siesta Silva Silva Schneider Silver	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0193 0067 0357 0067 0400 0067 0783 0485 0745	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586 0067 0193 0067 0728	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246 0586 0067
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Siesta Silva Silva Schneider Silver SilverCrest	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0193 0067 0357 0400 0067 0783 0485 1067 0039 0586	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586 0067 0193 0067 0728 0365	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246 0586 0067 0193
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shirtoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Sieta Silva Silva Schneider Silver	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0404 0193 0067 0357 0400 0067 0783 0485 1067 0039 0586	0123 0294 0586 0586 0208 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586 0067 0193 0067 0728	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246 0586 0067 0193
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Siesta Silva Silva Schneider Silver SilverCrest	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0067 0404 0193 0067 0357 0400 0783 0485 0745 1067 0039 0586 0803 0728 0193	0123 0294 0586 0586 0039 0736 0586 0586 0586 0586 0067 0193 0067 0728 0365 0448	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246 0586 0067 0193 0636
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Siesta Silva Silva Schneider Silver SilverCrest Singer Sinotec Sinudyne	0039 0039 0039 0067 0404 0448 0294 0193 0067 0406 0406 0745 1067 0745 1067 039 0586 0803 0728 0193 0586	0123 0294 0586 0586 0039 0736 0225 0586 0586 0067 0193 0067 0728 0365 0448	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246 0586 0067 0193 0636
Sheng Chai Sheng Chia Shenyang Sherwood Shintoshi Shivaki Show Siarem Siemens Siera Siesta Silva Schneider Silver SilverCrest Singer Sinotec	0039 0039 0039 0067 0067 0067 0404 0193 0067 0357 0400 0783 0485 0745 1067 0039 0586 0803 0728 0193	0123 0294 0586 0586 0039 0736 0586 0586 0586 0586 0067 0193 0067 0728 0365 0448	0473 0728 0067 0230 0617 0246 0586 0067 0193 0636

Skysonic	0783		
Skyworth		0586 0728	
	0855		
Sliding	0895	0910	
SLX	0698		
Smaragd	0517		
S-Media	1247		
Soemtron	0895	1328	
Sogo	1406	1320	
		0578	0067
Solavox	0586	05/8	0067
Songba	0039		
Sonic	0783		
Soniko	0067	0586	
Soniq	1328		
	0238		0247
	0067		0247
Sonoko			0586
SOHOKO	0039	0247	0380
Sonolor	0193	0238	1535
	0578		
Sontec	0067 0039	0586	0400
Sony		1681	0680
0011		0383	0000
Sound & Vision	0404	0067	0586
	0208		
Soundwave		0448	0586
	0745		
Sowa		0256	0208
Soyea	0803		
Spectra	0039		
Ssangyong	0039		
Staksonic	0039		
Standard	0039	0067	0247
	0586	1067	0404
Starion	1067		
Starlite	0039	0193 0294	0067
Stern		0294	
Strato		0586	
	0039		
Strong	1193 0067	1179	1067
Stylandia	0247		
Sungoo	1278		
Sunic Line		0586	
			0067
Sunkai	0485	$0640 \\ 0517$	006/
C		0317	0075
Sunny	0067	0506	0020
Sunstar	0294	0586	0039
Sunwatt	0485		
		0586	0020
Sunwood			0039
Super	1219		
Superla	0246	0247	
SuperScan	0123		
Supersonic	0039 0728 0067	0238 0294	0586 0485
SuperTech		0246	0067
Supervision		0294	
Supra		0404	0039
Cumun			
Susumu	0365		
Sutron	0039	0720	0204
SVA	0617 0485 0736	0728 0895	0294 0238
Svasa		0220	0726
Curiostos	0728 0294	1406	

Sydney	0246 0247
Synco	0090 0123 0208
Sysline	0067 0586
Sytong T+A	0246
	0477
Tacico Tai Yi	0208 0039 0039
Tai 11 Taishan	0039 0404
Tandberg	0139 0193
Tandy	0123 0247 0193
Targa	1401 1221 0648
Tashiko	0247 0680 0200
	0246 0193
Tatung	0039 0067 1278
	0090 0586 0247
TCL	1401 1289 1221 0655 0728 0736
TCM	0744 1319 0838
Teac	0039 0728 0067
reac	0294 1067 0586
	0448 0542 0742 0485 0698 0247
	0485 0698 0247 0736 1939 0208
	0200 0744 1179
	1785 1393 0617
TEC	0247 0039 0365
	0067 0586 0193
Tech Line	0067 0586 0698
Tech Lux	1193 1219
Technics	0680
TechniSat	0067 0586 0193
Technisson	0744 1319
Techno	1067
Technol Ace	0728 0294 0664
	0404 0246
Technosonic	0067 0586 0529
m 1 1	0910
Techwood	1193 1067
Teckton	1406
Tecnimagen	0586
Teco	1343 0039 0123 0208 0294 0683
Tedelex	0247 0728 0736
	0247 0728 0736 0636 0448 0067
	0039 0238 0921 0617 0586 0294
Teiron	0039
Tek	0850 0067 0728
1CA	0039
Teknika	0090
TELE System	0906
Teleavia	0139 0373
Telecor	0067 0586 0193
	0247 0424
Telefunken	0655 0590 0104
	0139 0617 0728 0365 0373 0742
	0850 0926 0784
	0810 0921 0783
	0736 0067 0586
Talafusia	0516 0744 0376
Telefusion	0067 0586 0067 0193 0294
Telegazi	0586
Telemeister	0067 0586
Telesonic	0067 0586
Telestar	0039 0067 0586
Teletech	0039 0067 0586
	0698 1067
Teleton	0247 0193
Televideon	0193 0246
Teleview	0067 0586
Tempest	0039 0067 0586 0294
	0474

Tennessee	0067 0586
Tensai	0067 0586 0247 0039 0135 0404
	0039 0135 0404
	0407 0745 0193 1067
Tenson	0039
Tesla	1067 0067 0698
ICSIA	0744 0745 1167
	0855 0783 0586
	0640
Tevion	1328 1278 1289 0067 0586 0838
	0067 0586 0838
	0895 0698 1167 0744 1067 1319
Texet	0246 0247 0404
Texet	0039
Thomson	0590 0655 0373
	0139 0783 0365
	0139 0783 0365 0067 0586 0246
Thorn	0065 0138 0139
	0067 0104 0373 1535 0529 0542
	0586 0365 0404
	0100
Thorn-Ferguson	
61640011	0138 0373 0139 0365 0529 0065
Tiane	0123
Tiny	1226 1299
TMK	0208
Tobo	0039 0294
Tokai	0067 0586 0698
	0193 0247 0404
	0039 1067
Tokaido	1067
Tokyo	0246 0065
Tongguang	0294
Tongtel	0810 0617
Top Show	0728 0803 0448
m 1:	0039 0294 0736
Topline	1067 0698
Toshiba	1538 0538 0680 0090 0039 0065
	1734 1194 1319
	1295 0744 0100
	1295 0744 0100 0123 0294 0648 0674 0247 0139
	0674 0247 0139
	0225 0728 0067 1067
Towada	0247
Toyoda	0039 0294
Trakton	0039 0294 0247
TRANS-	0698 1067 0895
continents	0586 0067 0516
	0247
Transonic	0067 0728 0742
	0586 0485 0617
	0542 0294 0448
Transtas	
Transtec Triad	0246
Trident	0067 0586 0039
Trio	0247
Tristar	1278 0294
	0294
Triumph	0376 0586 0067
Tuntex TVTEXT 95	
	0586
Uher	0067 0586 0404 0448 0516 0400
	0510
Ultravox	0404 0246 0193
2	0067 0586
Unic Line	0067 0586 0067 0586 0503
	0067 0586 0503 0485 0744 0067 0745
Unic Line	0067 0586 0503 0485

Universal 0744 0067 0586

Skymaster 0135

Universum	0838 0104 0376	1067 1193 0400	0067 0294 0698
	0135	0510	0225
	0503	1179	0225 0542
	0522	0230	
	0100	0193 1535	0586 0247
	0357 0139	0661	0039
	0200	0648	
Univox		0586	0193
Utax	0193		
V7 Videoseven		0208	
	1406 1681	1247 1535	0648
Vanguard		0586	
Vestel	0067	1067	1193
Vester	0698	0193	
	0586		
Vexa		0067	0586
Victor		0680	
Videocon	0538		
Videologic	0246		
Videologique	0246		
VideoSystem		0586	
Videotechnic		0247	0404
Videoton	0193		
Vidtech	0208		
Viewpia	0906		
ViewSonic	1785		
Visiola	0246		
Vision		0294	0586
¥ 7° .	0247		
Vistron Vivax	1393 0067		
		0586	
Vortec		0208	0067
Voxson	0193	0208	0067
Walker	1179		
Waltham		0448	0067
Waltham	0247 0586	0448 0698	0139
	0247 0586 1067	0698 0193	0139
Wards	0247 0586 1067 0208	0698 0193	0139 0473
Wards Warumaia	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404	0698 0193 0691	0139 0473
Wards	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067	0698 0193 0691 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278
Wards Warumaia	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193
Wards Warumaia	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698	0139 0473 0664 1278
Wards Warumaia	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424
Wards Warumaia Watson	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424
Wards Warumaia Watson Watt Radio	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wega Wegavox Weipai	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0039	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0039 0744	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 1406 0193 0067 0039 0039 0744 0067	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 1067	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 1067	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Wetstar Westinghouse Weston	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 1067 0920 0067	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 1067 0920 0067	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Wetstar Westinghouse Weston	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 0920 0067 0920	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Wetstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 0920 0067 0920 0067 0890 0736	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Wetstar Westinghouse Weston	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 0920 0067 0920	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Weltech Wetblick Wetstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 1067 0920 0067 0067 00890 0736	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Weltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Wilson Wilson	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 0406 0193 0067 0067 0920 0067 0067 0067 0067 0067 1939 0586 0698	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0067 0586 0926 0586 0246	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windsor Windy Sam	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0039 1406 0067 1067 0920 0067 0920 0736 0067 1939 0586 0698	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0067 0586 0926 0586 0926 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windy Sam Wintel	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0067 1067 0920 0067 0939 0744 0067 1939 0586 0586 0586	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0067 0586 0926 0586 0926 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windsor Windy Sam	0247 0586 0404 0067 1289 0404 0067 1289 1406 0193 0067 0039 0744 0067 0920 0067 0890 0736 0698 0586 0698	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0926 0586 0246 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windy Sam Wintel	0247 0586 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0039 0744 0067 0920 0067 0958 0698 0586 0744 0910	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0926 0586 0246 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Weltletch Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windy Sam Wintel World-of-Vision	0247 0586 1067 0208 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0039 0744 0067 1067 0920 0067 0890 0586 0698 0586 0744 0910 1319 1247	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0926 0586 0246 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windy Sam Wintel	0247 0586 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0039 0744 0067 0920 0067 0958 0698 0586 0744 0910	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0698 0357 0246 0586 0926 0586 0246 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Weltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windy Sam Wintel World-of-Vision  World-of-Vision	0247 0586 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0193 0067 0067 1067 0920 0067 0890 0586 0698 0736 0698 0736 0698 0736 0736 0736 0736 0736 0736 0736 0736	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0586 0067 0586 0926 0586 0246 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Welltech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windy Sam Wintel World-of-Vision  Worldview XDome	0247 0586 0404 0067 1289 0039 0039 0744 0067 1067 0067 0067 0067 0067 0067 0067	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0586 0067 0586 0926 0586 0246 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247 0921 0728 0586
Wards Warumaia Watson  Watt Radio Wega Wegavox Weipai Weltlech Weltblick Weltstar Westinghouse Weston Wharfedale  White Westinghouse Wilson Windsor Windy Sam Windy Sam Wintel World-of-Vision  Worldview XDome Xenius	0247 0586 0404 0067 1289 0039 1406 0067 0039 0039 0067 0067 0920 0067 0067 0890 0586 0744 0910 0588 0744 0910 0498 0588 0744 0910 0498 0588 0744 0910 0698 0744 0910 0698 0698 0744 0910 0698 0744 0910 0698 0698 0744 0910 0698 0744 0910 0698 0744 0910 0758 0758 0758 0758 0758 0758 0758 075	0698 0193 0691 1067 0586 0586 0067 0586 0586 0926 0586 0246 1067	0139 0473 0664 1278 0193 0424 0516 0586 0247 0921 0728 0586

Xianghai	0039
Xiangyang	0294
Xiangyu	0039
Xihu	0294
Xingfu	0039
Xinghai	0294
Xingyu	0039
XLogic	0728 0890
Xoro	1226 1247
Xrypton	0067 0586
X-View	1221
Yamaha	0680 1606
Yamishi	0485 0067 0586 0247
Yingge	0039
Yokan	0067 0586
Yoko	0067 0247 0294
	0586 0039 0400
**	0246
Yonggu Yoshita	0039
Yoshita Yousida	0855
Toubleu	0039
Yuhang	0039
YU-MA-TU	0067
Zaapa Zanussi	1219
Little	0247
Zenith	1939 0208 1295
Zhuhai	0039 0404
Zonda	0728

VCR		Denko	0102
VCR		Denon	0072
Accent	0102	Diamant	0067
Adyson	0102	Diamond	0308
Aim	0308 0672 0378	Digitor	0672
Aiwa	0030 0378 0382	DSE	0672
	0067 0772 1167 0062	Dual	0111 0308 0030 0378
Akai	0030 0067 0136	Dumont	0030 0111 0134
	0345 0672 0382	Durabrand	0672
41 1:	0270 0378	Elbe	0308
Akashi	0102	Elcatech	0102
Akiba	0102	Elin	0270
Akura	0102	Elsay	0102
Alba	0308 0102 0382 0030 0345 0378	Elta	0102 0308
	0111	Emerson	0102 0075 0030 1167
Allorgan	0270	ESC	0308 0270
Allstar	0111	EuroLine	0378
Amstrad	0030 0308 0102		0350 0030 0308
Anitech	0102	Ferguson	0378 0772
Ansonic	0030	Fidelity	0030 0102 0270
Aristona	0111	- ment,	0462 0382
ASA	0067 0111	Finlandia	0134 0111 0072
Asuka	0102 0067 0111		0196 0030 0078
	0030		0067 0073 0136
Audiosonic	0308	Einho-	0256
AVP	0382 0030	Finlux	0030 0111 0134 0072
AWA	0067 0308 0672	Firstline	0102 0378 0073
	0073	1 II SHIIIC	0067 0075 0072
Baird	0136 0308 0134		0308 1167
D T .	0030	Fisher	0134
Basic Line	0308 0102 0134	Flint	0378
Beko	0134	Frontech	0102
Bestar	0308	Fujitsu	0030
Black Diamond	0672 0308	Fujitsu General	0067
Black Panther	0308	Funai	0030
Blaupunkt	1592 0256 0111	Galaxi	0030
Blue Sky	0067 0378 0102 0382 0308 0030	Galaxis	0308
	0510 0672 1167	GE	0350
	0772	GEC	0111
Bondstec	0102	General Technic	0378
Brandt	0350	Genexxa	0134
Brinkmann	0378	Go Video	1167
Broksonic	0378 0772 0382	Goldhand	0102
Bush	0102 0308 0345	GoldStar	0067 0510 0030
	0382 0030 0378	Goodmans	0030 0102 0270
	0111 0672 0772		0308 0067 0111
Carena	0111		0378 0667 0382 0672
Carrefour	0075	GPX	0672
Casio	0030		
Cathay	0308	Graetz Granada	0134 0270 0134 0078 0111
CGE	0030	Granada	0270 0067 0256
Cimline	0102		0072 0030
CineVision	1167	Grandin	0102 0067 0030
Clatronic	0102 0030		0308
Combitech	0382	Grundig	0377 0111 0256
Condor	0308		0350 0378 0102
Crown	0067 0308 0510	**	0382 0772
	0102	Haaz	0378
Cyrus	0111	Hanimex	0382
Daewoo	0308 0672 1167 0667 0378 0382	Hanseatic	0067 0308 0111
	0075	Harwood	0102
Dansai	0102 0308	HCM	0102
Dantax	0382 0772	Hinari	0102 0382 0308
Daytron	0308	Llicar	0270
de Graaf	0072 0196 0111	Hisawa	0382
	0134 0078	Hischito Hitachi	0075 0072 0196 0030
Decca	0030 0111 0097	ritaciii	0270 0111 0134
	0378 0382	Höher	0308 0672
Deitron	0308	TIOHEI	0500 00/2

Denko	0102		
Denon	0072		
Diamant	0067 0308		
Diamond Digitor	0308		
DIGITOR	0672		
Dual		0308	0030
Duai	0378	0300	0030
Dumont	0030	0111	0134
Durabrand	0672		
Elbe	0308		
Elcatech	0102		
Elin	0270		
Elsay	0102		
Elta	0102		0020
Emerson	1167	0075	0030
ESC		0270	
EuroLine	0378		
Ferguson		0030	0308
8	0378		
Fidelity	0030	0102	0270
P: 1 1:	0462		0072
Finlandia	0134 0196	0111 0030	0072 0078
	0067	0073	0136
	0256		
Finlux		0111	0134
Providence	0072	0250	0072
Firstline	0102 0067	$0378 \\ 0075$	0073 0072
	0308	1167	0072
Fisher	0134		
Flint	0378		
Frontech	0102		
Fujitsu	0030		
Fujitsu General	0067		
Funai	0030		
Galaxi	0030		
Galaxis	0308		
GE GEC	0350 0111		
General Technic Genexxa	0378 0134		
Go Video	1167		
Goldhand	0102		
GoldStar		0510	0030
Goodmans		0102	
	0308	0067	0111
		0667	0382
CDV	0672		
GPX Graetz	0067	0270	
Graetz Granada		$\begin{array}{c} 0270 \\ 0078 \end{array}$	0111
Granaua	0270	0067	0256
	0072	0030	
Grandin		0067	0030
_	0308		
Grundig	0377	0111	
	0350 0382	0378	0102
Haaz	0378	3//2	
Hanimex	03/8		
Hanseatic		0308	0111
Harwood	0102	00	
HCM	0102		
Hinari		0382	0308
	0270		
Hisawa	0382		
Hischito	0075		
Hitachi	0072	0196	0030
Höher		0111 0672	
		11672	
1101101	0308	00,2	

Hypson	0102	0378	
	0382 0510	0030	0067
Imperial		0270	
Ingersoll	0270		
Inno Hit		0308	0102
Interbuy		0102	0102
Interfunk	0111		
Internal		0667	
International		0067	
Intervision		0308	0067
IIILEI VISIOII	0378	0300	0007
Irradio		0067	0111
	1167		
ITT	0136	0134	0270
ITT Nokia	0078		
ITV	0308	0067	
JMB	0382	0378	
Joyce	0030		
JVC	0097		
Kaisui	0102		
Kambrook	0067		
Karcher	0308		
Kendo		0345	0378
	0102	0067	0308
KIC	0030		
Kneissel	0382	0378	0067
	0308		
Kolster	0378		
Korpel	0102		
Kyoto	0102		
Lenco	0308		
Leyco	0102		
LĠ	0067	0510	0030
	0308	1167	
Lifetec	0378		
Loewe	0111	1592	0256
	0067		
Logik		0102	0136
Lumatron	0308		
Lux May	0102		
Luxor		0073 0078	
		0078	0345
Magnavox	0672		
Magnum	00/2	0075	0111
Manesth		00/5	0111
Marantz	0111	0020	
Mark		0030	
Mascom	0672		
Mastec	0672		
	0000		
Master's	0308		
Master s Matsui	0378	0067	0270
Matsui	0378 0382	0067 0030	0270 0772
Matsui Maxton	0378 0382 0111	0067 0030	0270 0772
Matsui Maxton Mediator	0378 0382 0111 0111	0067 0030	0270 0772
Matsui Maxton Mediator Medion	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378	0067 0030 0382	0270 0772
Matsui Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030	0067 0030 0382 0067	0772
Matsui Maxton Mediator Medion	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030	0772
Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772
Matsui Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex Memphis	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772
Matsui  Maxton  Mediator  Medion  Melectronic  Memorex  Memphis  Metronic	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772
Matsui Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex Memphis	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772 0067
Matsui  Maxton  Mediator  Medion  Melectronic  Memorex  Memphis  Metronic	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772 0067
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex  Memphis Metronic Metz  Micormay	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772 0067
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex Memphis Metronic Metz  Micormay Micromaxx	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111 0378 0378	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772 0067
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex  Memphis Metronic Metz  Micormay	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111 0378 0378	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378	0772 0067 0866 0067
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex  Memphis Metronic Metz  Micromay Micromaxx Migros	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111 0378 0378 0030 0073	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378 0377 0256	0772 0067 0866 0067
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex  Memphis Metronic Metz Micormay Micromaxx Migros Mitsubishi  Multitec	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111 0378 0378 0030 0073 0510	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378 0377 0256	0772 0067 0866 0067 0111 0672
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex Memphis Metronic Metz  Micormay Micromax Migros Mitsubishi	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111 0378 0378 0030 0073 0510	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378 0377 0256	0772 0067 0866 0067 0111 0672
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex  Memphis Metronic Metz Micormay Micromaxx Migros Mitsubishi  Multitec	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111 0378 0378 0030 0073 0510	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378 0377 0256	0772 0067 0866 0067 0111 0672
Matsui  Maxton Mediator Medion Melectronic Memorex  Memphis Metronic Metz  Micormay Micromaxx Migros Mitsubishi  Multitec Multitech	0378 0382 0111 0111 0378 0030 0134 0078 0102 0111 1592 0111 0378 0378 0030 0073 0510 0067	0067 0030 0382 0067 0030 0378 0377 0256	0772 0067 0866 0067 0111 0672

NAD	0134
Naiko	0672 0378
National	1592 0256
NEC	0097 0070 0134
	0067 0308 1167
Neckermann	0111
Nesco	0102 0030 0382
Neufunk	0067
Nikkai	0102 0308
Nokia	
TORIU	0134 0136 0345 0308 0270 0078
	0072 0111
Nordmende	0350 0097 0672
NU-TEC	0378
Oceanic	0030 0350 0078
Occame	0136 0111 0134
Okano	0345 0378 0102
Okuno	0308
Onimax	0672
Orbit	0102
Orion	0378 0382 0772
Orson	0030
Osaki	0030 0067 0102
Osume	0102
Otto Versand	0111
Pace	0382
Pacific	0030
Palladium	0102 0345 0067 0270 0378 0462
	0270 0378 0462
Palsonic	0102 0030 0672
Panasonic	1592 0256 0866
Pathe Cinema	0073
Perdio	0030
Philco	0102
Philips	0111
Phoenix	0308
Phonola	0111
Pioneer	0097 0111 0072
Portland	0308 0667
Prinz	0030
Profitronic	0111 0270
Proline	0030 0308 0350
D.	0672
Prosco	0308
Prosonic	0308 0030
Protech	0111 0308
Provision	0308
Pye	0111 0030
Quasar	0308
Quelle	0111
Radialva	0067 0102 0111
	0078
Radiola	0111
Radionette	1167 0067
RCA	0136 0350
Reoc	0378 0667 0308
RFT	0102
Roadstar	0270 0102 0067
	0308 0772 0111
Royal	0102
Saba	0350 0308
Saisho	0378
Salora	0073 0136 0134
Samsung	0270 0462
Sansui	0097 0136 0102 0378
Canro	0378 0134 0270 0078
Sanyo	0134 02/0 00/8 0097 0378
Savilla	
Saville	0382 0308 0270
Saville SBR ScanSonic	

Schaub Lorenz	0134 0030 0136 0345
Schneider	0102 0030 0067
	0111 0308 0270
	1167 0072 0382
	0672
Seaway	0308
SEG	0308 0102 0270 0672 0111 0667
SEI	0111
Sei-Sinudyne	0111
Seleco	0067
Semp	0075
Sentra	0102
Setron	0102
Sharp	0078 0067 0599
Shintom	0102 0134
Shivaki	0067
Siemens	0067 0134 0111 0350 0377
0.	
Siera	0111
Silva	0067
Silver	0308
SilverCrest	0672
Singer Sinudyne	0378 0075 0111 0382
Skantic	0378
Smaragd	0378
Sonneclair	0102
Sonoko	0308
Sonolor	0078
Sontec	0067 0308
Sonwa	0672
Sony	0062 0136
Soundwave	0067 0378
Ssangyong	0102
Standard	0308
Starlite	0067 0134
Stern	0308
Sunkai	0378 0308
Sunstar	0030
Suntronic	0030
Sunwood	0102
Supra	0067 0270 0378 0308
Symphonic	0030 0102
T+A	1592 0256
Tandberg	0308
Tashiko	0030 0078 0270 0111 0067
Tatung	0030 0111 0078 0073 0378 0382
Tchiho	
Tchibo TCM	0378 0378
Teac	0102 0030 0308
reac	0672 0067 0111
	0667
TEC	0308 0102
Tech Line	0102
Technics	0256
TechniSat	0378
Tedelex	0067 0378 0672
Telefunken	0672 0350 0030 0308
Telestar	0067
Teletech	0102 0308 0030
Tenosal	0102 0308 0030
Tensai	0030 0067 0102
	0308
	0111
	0111
Tesla Tevion	0111 0378 0672 0308

VCR (cont.)				
V C.11 (C.				
Thomson		0097	0308	
Thorn		0067		
Thorn-Ferguson Tokai	0350	0067	0124	
Tokiwa	0102	0067	0134	
Topline	0378			
Toshiba	0075	0073	0111	
	0772	0382		
Towada	0102			
Tradex	0111			
Tredex Triad	0308			
Uher	0308	0270		
Ultravox	0308	02/0		
Unitech	0270			
United		0772		
Universum	0030		0270	
	0067	0136	0378	
X7:	0134			
Victor Video Technic	0097 0030			
Watson	0111	0382	0308	
vvatson	0672	0302	0300	
Weltblick	0067			
Wharfedale	0672			
White	0102			
Westinghouse World	0270			
Yamishi	0378 0102	0308		
Yokan	0102	0308		
Yoko		0102	0270	
Yoshita	0102			
Zenith	0667	1167		
ZX	0378	0382		
Stern	0308			
STS	0072			
Sunkai		0308		
Sunstar Suntronic	0030 0030			
Sunwood	0102			
Supra		0270	0378	
	0308			
Sylvania		0073	0111	
Symphonic		0102		
T+A	0256			
Tandberg	0308	0124		
Tandy Tashiko	0030	0134 0078	0270	
Tasiliko	0111		0270	
Tatung	0030		0078	
	0073	0378	0382	
Tchibo	0378			
TCM	0378	0020	0200	
Teac	0672	0030 0067		
	0667	0007	0111	
TEC	0308	0102		
Tech Line	0102			
Technics	0256			
TechniSat	0378			
Tedelex	0067		06/2	
Teknika Telefunken		0067 0350	0308	
Telestar	0067	0330	0300	
Teletech		0308	0030	
Tenosal	0102			
Tensai	0030	0067	0102	
	0308			
Tevion		0672		
Texet	0308			

Thomas	0030		
Thomson	0350	0097	0308
Thorn	0134	0067	
Thorn-Ferguson	0350		
TMK	0270		
Tokai	0102	0067	0134
Tokiwa	0102		
Topline	0378		
Toshiba	0772	0075 0382	0111
Totevision	0067	0270	
Towada	0102		
Tradex	0111		
Tredex	0308		
Triad	0308		
Uher		0270	
Ultravox	0308		
Unitech	0270		
United		0772	
United Quick Sta			
Universum		0111 0136	
Vector	0075		
Vector Research	0070		
Victor	0097		
Video Concepts	0070	0075	
Video Technic	0030		
Videosonic	0270		
Wards		0072	
		0111	
Watson	0672	0382	0308
Weltblick	0067		
Wharfedale	0672		
White Westinghouse	0102	0308	
World	0378		
XR-1000		0102	
Yamishi	0102	0308	
Yokan	0102		
Yoko		0102	0270
Yoshita	0102		
Zenith		0667	1167
ZX	0378	0382	

VIDAC	
VIDAC	
lonex	1302
ujitsu Siemens	1302
ateway	1302
lewlett Packard	1302
FX	1302
licrosoft	1302
innacle Systems	1477
icavision	1302
ony	1302
rust	1302
ia Technologies	1302
Box	1302

CBL				
@Home	1696			
ADB		1299		
Alice	1654			
Amstrad	1252			
Auna		1260		
Austar	0306			
Cablecom	1612			
Canal Plus	0473			
Com Hem	1696	0847		
Comcrypt	0473			
Daeryung	0507			
Fastweb	1660			
Filmnet	0473			
Foxtel	1252			
France Telecom	0847	1764		
freebox	1512			
Funai	0049			
General	0306			
Instrument				
Jerrold	0306			
KabelBW	1090			
Macab	0847			
Madritel MNet	1260	0040		
Motorola		0049 1136	1512	
Multichoice		0473	1513	
Nokia	1599	04/3		
Noos		1654		
NTL		1098		
Numericable	0847	1070		
Oak	0049			
Ono		0306		
Optus		1090		
Orange		1764		
Pace		1607	1090	
Philips		1612		
Premiere	1607			
Sagem	0847	1654		
Samsung	1090	1696		
Scientific Atlanta	0507			
SKY Deutschlan	d1607			
StarHub	0306			
Tele Danmark	0847			
Tele+1	0473			
Telepiu	0473			
Telewest	1098	1090		
Telsey	1660			
Thomson		1764		
Trans PX	0306			
UPC	1612			
US Electronics	0306			
Virgin Media		1098		
Visiopass	0847			
YouSee	0847			
Ziggo	1599	1696		

CD			
Advantage	0062		
AH!	0187		
Aiwa	0187		
Arcam	0187		
Atoll	0187		
Electronique	0107		
Audio Research Audiolab	0187		
Audiomeca	0187		
Audioton	0187		
Balanced Audio Technology	0187		
	0187		
California Audio Labs		0333	
Cambridge Audio	0187		
Carver	0187		
Copland	0423		
Cyrus	0187		
Denon		0796	0656
DKK	0030		
Dual	0033		
Dynaco	0187		
Elektra	0423		
Garrard	0423	00.62	
Genexxa Goldmund	0030 0187	0062	
Golamuna Grundig	0187		
Harman/Kardon			
Hitachi	0062		
IVC	0102		
Kenwood		0656	0066
Krell	0187		
Linn	0187		
Loewe	0187		
Magnavox	0187		
Marantz		0656	0059
Matsui	0187		
MCS	0059		
Memorex	0062		
Meridian Micromega	0187 0187		
Micromega Mission	0187		
Musical Fidelity	0187		
Myryad	0187		
NAD	0751	0030	
Naim	0187		
NSM	0187		
Onkyo	0131		
Optimus	0030	0062	
Orion	0423		
Panasonic	0333		
Philips	0187	0656	
Pioneer	0062		
Primare	0187		
Proton QED	0187		
•	0187		
Quad Quasar	0187 0059		
Radiola	0187		
Restek	0187		
Revox	0187		
Rotel	0187		
SAE	0187		
Sansui	0187		
	0107		
Siemens	0187		
Siemens Simaudio			

CD

	187
	102
	187
Yamaha 0	066 0520 0062
<b>TUNER</b>	
IONLN	
AEG	1420 1419
AFK	1419
Aim	1420
Aiwa	0151 0219 1088 1188 1288 1652
	1752 1288 1652
Akai	0639 1250 1420
All-Tel	1420
Amstrad	1420
Anam	0639
Arcam	0219 1119 1219
ASCOMTEC	1299 1319 1419
Audiolab	1119 1219 1299
Audioiau	1319 0219
Audiosonic	1419
Audiovox	1420
Audioworld	1420
Balanced Audio	1119 1219 1299
Technology	1319 0219
Bang & Olufsen Basic Line	0829 1584
Belson	1419
Blue Sky	1420
Bonnec	1219
Bose	1259 1385
Bush	1119 1219 1299
	1319
Cairn	0219
Cambridge Audio	1219 0219
Carver CCE	0219 1119 1219 1382
CCE Centrum	1382 1250 1584 1419
Classic	1382
Clatronic	1250
Copland	1119 1219 1299
•	1319
Denon	1390 1134
Denver	1419
	1420
Diamond	
DK digital	1450
DK digital DMTECH	1420
DK digital DMTECH Dual	1420 1250 1420 1450
DK digital DMTECH Dual Electrocompaniet	1420 1250 1420 1450 1219
DK digital DMTECH Dual	1420 1250 1420 1450

 Tag McLaren
 0187

 Tandy
 0062

 Teac
 0423

Technics 0333 0059
Thorens 0187
Thule Audio 0187
Traxdata 0656
Universum 0187

Goldmund	0219 1119 1219 1299 1319
Goodmans	0639 1229 1450 1641 1419
Grundig	1119 1219 1299 1319 0219
Hanseatic	1420
Harman/Kardon	1334 1119 1219
	1299 1319 0219
HCM	1420
HE	1419
Hitachi	1831 1250 1584 1229
Hiteker	1419
Home Tech Industries	1419
Integra	0165 1350
JVC	0104 1404 1525
Kenwood	1343 1057 1599 0216 1323
KLH	1420
KXD	1419
Lenoxx	1419 1641
Lenoxx Sound	1641
LG	1323
Linn	0219 1119 1219 1299 1319
Loewe	1119 1219 1299
	1119 1219 1299 1319 0219
Magnavox	0219 1119 1219 1299
Magnum	1641
Marantz	1119 1219 1299 1319 0219
Mark	1119 1219 1299 1319
MBO	1382
Medion	1450
MEI	1420
Melectronic	0639
Meridian	1119 1219 1299 1319
Metz	1584
Micromaxx	1450
Micromega	1119 1219 1299 1319 0219
Mustek	1382
Myryad	1219 1119 1299 1319 0219
NAD	0350 0639
Naim	1119 1219 1299
Nexius	1319 1420
Nikkai	1419
Nikko	0639
Norcent	1419
Okano	0639
Onkyo	1350 0165
Optimus	0216 1053
Orava Palladium	1419 1250
Panasonic	
	1809 1548 1338 1793 1795 1339
Paramount Picture	
Philips	1219 1299 1119 1319 0219
Pioneer	1053 0216 1119 1219 1299 1319
	1489
Polk Audio	1319
Proceed	1219
Proline Proson	1420 0639
1 108011	0037

Provision 1419

QONIX	1450
Quad	1119 1219 1299 1319
Radiola	1119 1219 1299 1319 0219
Radionette	1664 1323
RCA	1184 1420 1489
Red Star	1419
Restek	0219
Revox	1119 1219 1299 1319 0219 0216
Revoy	1119 1219 1299 1319
Roadstar	1641
Rotel	0823
Saba	1184
Samsung	1325 1229
Sansui	0219 1119 0639
Sanyo	1831
Schneider	1420 1229 1250
SEG	1584
Sharp	0216 1664 1644
Sherwood	0683
Siemens	0639
Silva Schneider	1323
Sony	1188 1888 1789
oony	1688 1088 1288 1752 1652 1142
Soundwave	0639
Sunfire	1343
Sunstech	1450
Tag McLaren	1219
Targa	1323
Teac	1229 0639 1420
Technics	1793 1548 1809 1339 1338 1795
Techwood	0639 1584
Telefunken	1420 1419
Tevion	1641
Thomson	1184 1384
Thorens	1219 1119 1299 1319 0219
Toshiba	1602
United	1420
Universum	1250 1420 0639 1119 1219 1299
**	1319 0219
Venturer	1420
Victor	0104
Voxson	1450
Waitec	1382
Wards	0219
Wharfedale	0639 1420
Xenon	1419
Yamaha	0206 1361 1306 0742 0216
Yukai	1382

0030 0520 0187

DVD			
	0520		
3D LAB	0569		
4Kus	1188	0742	1250
Acoustic Solutions AEG		0800	
AEG	1263		0820
AFK		1182	1081
AG Electronics	1258		
Aim			0702
	0820		
Airis		1351	
Aiwa		1375	
Aiwa Akai		0899 0809	
Akdi	0800	0725	1145
	0800 0928 0743	0705	0746
	0743	0882	0735
Akashi	1725 0868		
AKI	1035		
	0808	1351	
Akura		0928	1081
u	1170	3,20	1001
Alba	0747	0743	0753
	0725	0760	0569
	0702 1560	1170 1725	1081
Alize	1181		
All-Tel		1481	0865
Amitech		0880	
Amoi	0882	0000	
Amoisonic	0865		
Amstrad	0743	1145	1181
	1601	0820	0800
AMW	0902		
	0789	0861	
Apex Digital		0747	
Arena		1145	
Aristona Art Mito	0569 1451	06/6	
	1254		
	1254		
	0744		
Audiovox	0820	0747	
Audioworld	0820		
Audix		1182	0743
Autovox	0743		
Auvio	0873		
Avious	1195		
AWA	0760		
Axion	0760		
Base	1481		
Basic Line	0743		
		0928	0702
	0892		
Bel Canto Design	1601	1024	
	0902 0887	1034	
	1035		
	0743	0863	
	0747	3003	
Blu:sens	1263	1351	
	0601	2001	
Blue Sky		0725	0702
,	0873	0725 0808	0681
DAII	0820		
BNI	1351		
Boghe Boman	1034		1025
	0818	0928	1033
Didiliwave	0000	1143	

Brandt		0581	0533
Broksonic		1449	
Bush	0743	0725	0863
	1725	0760 0808	0861
	0747	0808	0546
	1466	0753 1449	1195
	1170	1449 1560	1513
0 1 1 1 1			
Cambridge Audio		0/81	
Campomatic	1081		
Digital			
CAT	0819		
Celestial	0702		
cello	1760		
Centrex	0702	1034	
Centrum	0743	0819	0800
Centrum	1035	0705	0007
CGV	0800		
		0/81	
Cinea	0871		
Cineral	0760		
Cinetec	0743	0902	
CineVision		0863	
Classic		1760	
Clatronic	0.00	0800	0849
Ciatronic	0702	0809 1195	0705
	1263	1173	0/03
Clarton	0743		
Clayton		1137	1105
Coby	0808	0882	1195
0.1.			
Codex	1263		
Compacks	1137		
Conia	0702	0882	0546
	0865		
Contel	0818		
Continental	0902	0861	
Edison			
Craig	0861		
Crown	0800		
Crypto	1258		
C-Tech		1182	
Cybercom	0861		
CyberHome		0846	
Cytron	0746	0681	0735
	0861	0681 1377	
Daenyx	0902		
Daewoo		0899	1513
Dacwoo	0735	0800	0744
	1466	0902	0808
Dalton			2000
	1066		1725
Dansai		1145	
Dantax		0725	0743
Daytek		1035	
Dayton	0902		
DCE	0861		
DEC		0848	
		0040	
Decca	0800	065	1000
Denon		0664	
Denver	0808	0818	0928
	0848	1137	1351
	0702		
Denzel	0695		
Diamond	0681	0798	0808
	0781	0753	0820
	1182	0800	1145
Digihome	0743		
DigiLogic	0743		
digiRED	0747		
		0605	
Digitor		0681	
Digitrex	0702		
DiK	0861		
Dimarson	1263		
Dinamic	0818		
Disney		0861	
Disticy	1433	0001	

DITTO	0005	Y Y	0500 0501	*	0050 105-		0061 0062 2722		
DiViDo	0735	Haaz	0798 0781	Lenoxx	0868 1035	Nevir	0861 0800 0702	Richmond	1263
K digital	0861	Haier	0873	Lexia	1182 0798	Nexius	0820	Rimax	1181
MTECH	0820 1301	Hanseatic	0771 0820 1301	LG	0771 0621 1936	Nintaus	1081	Rio Audio	0899
ragon	0861	Harman/Kardon	0732		0899 1263	Nordmende	0861 1560	Roadstar	0743 0848 0760
SE	1760 0863 1182	HCM	0818	Lifetec	0681 0861 1377	Nowa	0873		1081 0928 0863
	0705	HDT	0735 1227	Limit	0746 1182 0798	NU-TEC	0546 1258		1257
ual	0861 0743 0695	HE	0760	LiteOn	1188	Omni	0808 0863 1134	Rocksonic	0819
	0681 0760 0809	Hello Kitty	0861	Lodos	0743	o	1258	Ronin	0902
	0820 1466 1560			Loewe	0569 0771	Onix	0868	Rotel	0653 0588
	1145	Henß	0743	Logic3	0802	Onkyo	0657 0533	Rowa	0789 1034 0546
urabrand	0861 0705 0743	Hicon	0702					Rowa	0555 0747
	1560	HiMAX	0887 0873	LogicLab	0798 1182	Oopla	1188	Rownsonic	0819 0753
-Vision	1145	Hitachi	0694 0809 0695	Logik	0743	Орро	1254	S&V	1195
VX	0798 1182		0603 0887 0743	Logix	0735	Optim	0873		
:max	1263 1351 0800	Hiteker	0702	Lumatron	0735 1145 0771	Optimus	0601 0555	Saba	0681 0581
agleTec	0744	Höher	0861 1034 1254		0863 1351 0743	Orava	0848	Sabaki	0798
	1182		0743 1560		0760 0928	Orbit	0902	Saivod	0861 0789 0800
Bench		Home Electronics	0760 0800	Luxman	0603	Orion	0725 1725 1036	Sakyno	1182 0798
-Boda	0753	Home Tech	1254	Luxor	1034 0743 1760		1263 1449 0928	Salora	0771
clipse	0753 0781	Industries			0760 0747	Oritron	0681	Sampo	1377
-Dem	1254	HYD	1263	Magnavox	0533 0705 0848	P&B	0848 1481	Samsung	0603 0774 1962
lectrohome	0800	Hyundai	0880 1258 0818	-	1170 0569 0743		0820 1182 0798	ounsung	0520
lenberg	1258	117 undai	0798 1451 1560	Magnex	0753 1195	Pacific	0820 1182 0798 0789 0743 0861	Sansui	0725 0746 0798
lfunk	0880 0743 0793		1182 0863	Magnum	1466 1412	Da ala 1 D . 11		Janoul	0800 1182 0753
lin	0800	ICP	1182	Majestic	1137 1375	Packard Bell	0861		0781 1258 1725
llion	0880 1451	Iekei	1137	Manhattan	0735 0743	Palladium	0725 0809 0743		1081 1145 0793
						Palsonic	0865 0702 0882	Sanyo	0700 0903 0725
lta	0800 0818 0820	Ingelen	0818	Marantz	0569		0863	ouriyo	0820 1466 0743
	1145 1181 1263 1081	Inno Hit	0743	Mark	0743 0725 1725	Panasonic	0520 1864 1938		1258
tr.		Insignia	0705	Marquant	0800 1481	Panda	0747 1137	Scan	0735 0865 0880
ltax	1351	Integra	0657	Mastec	1036	Papouw	0563	ScanMagic	0760 1760
merson	0621 0735 0899	Irradio	0771 1145 1254	Matsui	0681 0743 0702	Paramount	0809		
	0705		1263 0899 0800		0725 1760	Pictures	0007	ScanSonic	0887
nterprise	0621	ISP	0725	Maxdorf	0818	peeKTON	1254 0928	SCE	0819
nzer	0695 1258 1035	it's	0747	Maxent	1377		0569 0676 1370	Schaub Lorenz	0818 1195 0800
	0800	ITT	1263	Maxim	0743	Philips	0705 0533 1188		1182
uroLine	0818 1145 1263					DL 1		Schneider	0861 0809 0569
	0705	Jamo	1066	Maya	1375	Philo	1375		0735 0818 0743
erguson	0681 1760 0928	Jaton	0695	MBO	0760	Phonotrend	1195		0681 0899 0820
ŭ	0743 1725	JBL	0732	MDS	0808	Pioneer	0601 0661 1995		0676 1257
inlux	0771 0800 0621	JDB	0760	Mecotek	0800		0555 1601	Schöntech	0743
	0702 0781 1195	JDV	1258	Medialine	1301	Plu2	0880	Scientific Labs	0798 1182
intec	0743 1560	Jeken	0808	Mediencom	0781	Pointer	0800	Scott	0681 0702 1066
irstline	0899 0681 1560	Jepssen	1213	Medion	0861 1377 0681	Polk Audio	0569		1263
isher	0700	JGC	1560	incuron.	0746 1375 0660	Portland	0800	Seeltech	1254 1481
		JMB	0725		1195 1036 0771	Powerpoint	0902 1035	SEG	0743 0695 0798
unai	0725 0705			MEI	0820	Presidian	0705		1182 0902 0793
utronic	1035	JNC	1301	Memorex	0861				1560 1513
ateway	1188	JVC	0653 0588 1194			Prima	1258	Shanghai	0702
Æ	0747		0569 0533 0897	Memory	0760 1081	Prinz	0861	Sharp	1286 0660 0743
eneral Electric	0747	jWIN	1081	Metz	0601 0555 0743	Prism	1036 0861	Sharp	0725 1449
ermatic	1081	Kansai	1137	MiCO	0753 0781 1253	Pro2	1375	Charren J	
Global Link	1254	Kansas	1263 1560	Micromaxx	1725 0725 1377	ProCaster	1034	Sherwood	0747 0771
Global Solutions	0798 1182	Technologies		Micromedia	0533 0569	Proline	0681 0702 0820	Shinco	0747
		Kendo	0743 0861 0702	Micromega	0569		1034 1513 0863	Siemssen	1412
lobal Sphère	0798 1182		1377 1725	Microsoft	0552	Proscan	0552	Sigmatek	0887 1254
o Video	0774 1188 0899	Kennex	0800 0743 0928	Microstar	0861	Proson	0743 1035	Siltex	1254
1.10.	0863	Kenwood	0564 0520 1936		0743			Silva	0818 0928 0861
oldStar	0621 0771		0800	Minax		Prosonic	1137	Silva Schneider	0861 1936 0771
oodmans	0743 1034 0753	KeyPlug		Minerva	0735	Provision	0848 1351 1137	SilverCrest	1182 0798
	0781 0760 0681	Kiiro	0800	Minoka	0800 1145		0760	Singer	0746 0753 0781
	0820 0848 0863	King D'Home	0863	Minowa	1195	Pye	0676 0569	Singer	0746 0753 0781
	1170 1760 1560	Kingavon	0848	Mintek	0747	QONIX	0808 1081	Cinatas	0800 1145
P Audio	1170	Kiss	0871 0695	Mitsubishi	0743	Qwestar	0681	Sinotec	
PX	0771	KLH	0820	Mizuda	0848 0887 1481	Radionette	0771 0899 1936	Sinudyne	1170
radiente	0681	KLH Digital	0747	Monyka	0695	Radiotone	0743	Sistemas	0702
raetz	0695	Koda	0848			Raite	0695	Skymaster	0760 0798 1182
ran Prix	0861 0928			MPX	0873			Skyworth	0928
randin	0746 0702 0743	Koss	0681	Mustek	0760 1760	RCA	0552 0681 0820	Sliding	1145
		Kreisen	1451	Mx Onda	0681 0781 0753	DEC	1995	Slim Art	0800
reenhill	0747	KXD	0887 1137 1351		1253	REC	0520		
rundig	0725 0805 0569	Lawson	0735 0746 0798	Mystral	0861	Red Star	0789 0793 0800	Slim Devices	0563
	0681 0735 0820		1182	NAD	0771		0818 0928 1137	SM Electronic	0760 0798
	0743 0700 0753	Leiker	0902	Naiko	0800 1034		1375	Smart	0735 0743
	1725 1034 0581	Lenco	0681 0800 0808	NEC	0899 0621 0771	Relisys	1377	Sonashi	0746 0861
	1760 1466 1513	20.00	0848 0743 0861			Reoc	0798 1182	Sonic Blue	0899
runkel	0800 0861		1195	Neovia	1301	Revoy	0871	Soniko	0818
I&B	0848 0743 0871	Lenoir	1258	Nesa	0747	Rex	0868		
	0880 1263 1451	Lenon	1230	Neufunk	0695	ICA	0000	Sonwa	1034

Haaz Haier	0798	0701	
Union		0/81	
i iaiCl	0873		
Hanseatic		0820	1301
Harman/Kardon	0732		
HCM	0818		
HDT	0735	1227	
HE	0760		
Hello Kitty	0861		
Henß	0743		
Hicon	0702		
HiMAX	0887	0873	
Hitachi	0694	0809 0887	0695
Hiteker	0603	0887	0/43
Hiteker Höher			1254
noner	0743	1034 1560	1254
Home Electronics	0760	0800	
Home Tech	1254	0000	
Industries	1201		
HYD	1263		
Hyundai	0880	1258	0818
•	0798	1451	1560
		0863	
ICP	1182		
lekei 	1137		
Ingelen	0818		
Inno Hit	0743		
Insignia	0705		
Integra	0657	1145	1254
Irradio	0771	1145 0899	0800
ISP	0725	00))	0000
it's	0747		
ITT	1263		
Jamo	1066		
Jaton	0695		
IBL	0732		
IDB	0760		
IDV	1258		
leken	0808		
Jepssen	1213		
IGC	1560		
IMB	0725		
INC	1301		
IVC		0588	1194
		0588 0533	0897
iWIN	1081		
Kansai	1137		
Kansas	1263	1560	
Technologies			
Kendo	0743	0861	0702
Kennex	1377	1725 0743	0029
Kenwood		0520	
KeyPlug	0800	0020	1750
Kiiro	0800		
King D'Home	0863		
Kingavon	0848		
Kiigavoii Kiss	0871	0695	
		3073	
		1137	1351
	1182	2, 10	2,70
	0000		
Leiker	0902		
Leiker Lenco	0681	0800 0743	
KISS KLH KLH Digital Koda Koss Kreisen KXD Lawson	0820 0747 0848 0681 1451 0887 0735 1182	1137 0746	

Lenoxx	0868 1035
Lexia	1182 0798
LG	0771 0621 1936 0899 1263
T : f-+	
Lifetec Limit	0681 0861 1377 0746 1182 0798
LiteOn	1188
Lodos	0743
Loewe	0569 0771
Logic3	0802
LogicLab	0798 1182
Logik	0743
Logix	0735
Lumatron	0735 1145 0771
	0863 1351 0743
	0760 0928
Luxman	0603
Luxor	1034 0743 1760 0760 0747
Magnavox	0533 0705 0848
iviagilavox	1170 0569 0743
Magnex	0753 1195
Magnum	1466 1412
Majestic	1137 1375
Manhattan	0735 0743
Marantz	0569
Mark	0743 0725 1725
Marquant	0800 1481
Mastec	1036
Matsui	0681 0743 0702
	0725 1760
Maxdorf	0818
Maxent	1377
Maxim	0743
Maya	1375
MBO	0760
MDS	0808
Mecotek	0800
Medialine	1301
Mediencom Medion	0781
Medion	0861 1377 0681 0746 1375 0660
	1195 1036 0771
MEI	0820
Memorex	0861
Memory	0760 1081
Metz	0601 0555 0743
MiCO	0753 0781 1253
Micromaxx	1725 0725 1377
Micromedia	0533 0569
Micromega	0569
Microsoft	0552
Microstar	0861
Minax	0743
Minerva	0735
Minoka	0800 1145
Minowa Mintek	1195 0747
Mitsubishi	0743
Mizuda	0848 0887 1481
Monyka	0695
MPX	0873
Mustek	0760 1760
Mx Onda	0681 0781 0753
	1253
Mystral	0861
NAD	0771
Naiko	
1 141110	0800 1034
NEC	0800 1034 0899 0621 0771
NEC	0899 0621 0771

Nevir	0861 0800 0702
Nexius	0820
Nintaus	1081
Nordmende	0861 1560
Nowa	0873
NU-TEC	0546 1258
Omni	0808 0863 1134
	1258
Onix	0868
Onkyo	0657 0533
Oopla	1188
Oppo	1254
Optim	0873
Optimus	0601 0555
Orava	0848
Orbit	0902
Orion	0725 1725 1036 1263 1449 0928
Oritron	0681
P&B	0848 1481
Pacific	0820 1182 0798
1 defile	0789 0743 0861
Packard Bell	0861
Palladium	0725 0809 0743
Palsonic	0865 0702 0882
	0863
Panasonic	0520 1864 1938
Panda	0747 1137
Papouw	0563
Paramount	0809
Pictures	
peeKTON	1254 0928
Philips	0569 0676 1370 0705 0533 1188
D1 :1	
Philo Phonotrend	1375 1195
Pioneer	0601 0661 1995
rioneei	0555 1601
Plu2	0880
Pointer	0800
Polk Audio	0569
Portland	0800
Powerpoint	0902 1035
Presidian	0705
Prima	1258
Prinz	0861
Prism	1036 0861
Pro2	1375
ProCaster	1034
Proline	0681 0702 0820
	1034 1513 0863
Proscan	0552
Proson	0743 1035
Prosonic	1137
Provision	0848 1351 1137 0760
Pye	0676 0569
QONIX	0808 1081
Qwestar	0681
Radionette	0771 0899 1936
Radiotone	0743
Raite	0695
RCA	0552 0681 0820
RCA	0552 0681 0820 1995
REC	
	1995 0520 0789 0793 0800
REC	1995 0520 0789 0793 0800 0818 0928 1137
REC Red Star	1995 0520 0789 0793 0800 0818 0928 1137 1375
REC Red Star Relisys	1995 0520 0789 0793 0800 0818 0928 1137 1375
REC Red Star	1995 0520 0789 0793 0800 0818 0928 1137 1375

Richmond	1263
Rimax	1181
Rio Audio	0899
Roadstar	0743 0848 0760 1081 0928 0863 1257
Rocksonic	0819
Ronin	0902
Rotel	0653 0588
Rowa	0789 1034 0546
	0555 0747
Rownsonic	0819 0753
S&V	1195
Saba	0681 0581
Sabaki	0798
Saivod	0861 0789 0800
Sakyno Salora	1182 0798 0771
Sampo	1377
	0603 0774 1962
Samsung	0520
Sansui	0725 0746 0798
	0800 1182 0753
	0781 1258 1725 1081 1145 0793
C	1081 1145 0793
Sanyo	0700 0903 0725 0820 1466 0743
	1258
Scan	0735 0865 0880
ScanMagic	0760 1760
ScanSonic	0887
SCE	0819
Schaub Lorenz	0818 1195 0800
	1182
Schneider	0861 0809 0569
	0735 0818 0743
	0681 0899 0820 0676 1257
Schöntech	0743
Scientific Labs	0798 1182
Scott	0681 0702 1066
	1263
Seeltech	1254 1481
SEG	0743 0695 0798
	1182 0902 0793 1560 1513
Changha:	
Shanghai Sharp	0702
onarp	1286 0660 0743 0725 1449
Sherwood	0747 0771
Shinco	0747 0771
Siemssen	1412
Sigmatek	0887 1254
Siltex	1254
Silva	0818 0928 0861
Silva Schneider	0861 1936 0771
SilverCrest	1182 0798
Singer	0746 0753 0781
	0798 1182
Sinotec	0800 1145
Sinudyne	1170
Sistemas	0702
Skymaster	0760 0798 1182
Skyworth	0928
Sliding	1145
Slim Art	0800
Slim Devices	0563
SM Electronic	0760 0798
Smart	0735 0743
Sonashi	0746 0861
Sonic Blue	0899
Soniko	0818
Domino	

DVD (sout)			
DVD (cont.)			
Sony	0563 0802 0894 1100 2011 1663 1463		
Sound Color	1263		
Soundmaster	0798 1182		
Soundmax	0798 1182		
Soundwave	1560		
Spectra Standard	0902 0681 1182 0798		
Standard	0818 0861 0928		
Star Clusters	0798 1257 1182		
StarLogic	1035		
Starmedia	0848 1254 1035		
Strato	1412 1182		
Strong	0743		
Sunfly	0887		
Sunkai Sunstech	0800 0880 0861 1301		
Sunwood	0818		
SuperDigital	1217		
Supervision	0760 0798		
SVA	0702		
Sylvania	0705 0660		
Symphonic	0705		
Synn	0798 1182		
Sytech	0861		
Tandberg	0743 1725		
Tangent Targa	1351 1188 1257 1936		
Targa	0771		
Tatung	0800		
Tchibo	0771		
TCM	0771		
Teac	0747 0771 0820 0546 0601 0798		
	1036 1182 0621		
	1227 0789 0863		
	1257 1195 0705 1254 1258		
TEC	0928		
Technics	0520 1938		
Technika	0800 1145 0861		
m 1 .	1195 1560 1182		
Technisson	0702		
Technosonic Techwood	1081 1145 0743 1560 0569		
Tecnimagen	1263		
Tedelex	1034 1258 0798		
	0800 1182		
Telefunken	0820 0819 0818		
	1258 0863 1513 1145 0800 1375		
Teletech	0743 1182 0798		
Tensai	0681 0800		
Tevion	0681 1066 1412		
	1451 1182 0798		
	1034 1257 0863 1377 1760		
Theta Digital	0601		
Thomson	0581 0552 0861		
Tokai	0695 0928 0818		
	1263		
Tokiwa	0735 0746		
Tom-Tec	0819 0863		
Top Suxess Toshiba	1254 0533 0725 1075		
10811104	1540		
TRANS-	0902 0861 1195		
continents	1263 0863		
Transonic	0702 1195		
Tredex	0873		

Trevi	0861		
Trio	0800		
TruVision	0887	1481	
TSM	1254		
TVE	0743		
Umax	1181		
United	0818	0760	0820
	1258		1195
	0725		0798
	1263 0705	0743	1182
Universal		1182	
Multimedia	0/98	1102	
Universum	0771	0743	0621
Cinversum	0809		0820
	1560		
Uptek	0793		
upXus	1375		
Urban Concepts	0533		
Venturer	0820		
Vestel	0743	1560	
Vieta	0735		
Viewmaster	0892	1254	
Voxson	0760	0861	
VTrek	1258		
Waitec	1254	0760	
Walkvision	0747		
Waltham	1560		
Welkin	0861		
Wellington	0743		
Weltstar	0743		
Wharfedale	0798	0820	0753
	0781	1182	0800
	1145		
Wilson		1263	
Windy Sam	0603		
Wintech	1217		
Woxter		1254	
XBox	0552		
XLogic	0800	0798	1182
XX (C	1258	0000	
XMS	0818	0800	
Xoro	1213		
Yakumo	1034	0000	
Yamada	1034 1188	0902	1181
Yamaha	0569	0676	0520
	1188		
Yamakawa	0695	0902	1134
Yukai	0760		
Zenith	0533	0899	0621
	0771		

PVR	
@sat	1330
@Sky	1364
Amstrad	1205
Arnion	1330
ASCI	1364
Astro	1130
Aurora	1463
Austar B@ytronic	1206 1442
Brainwave	1244
British Sky	1205
Broadcasting	
BSkyB	1205
Bush	1675
CanalSatellite	1369
Chess CityCom	1364 1206
Comag	1442
DigiFusion	1675
DigiQuest	1330
Dream Multimed	
eMTech	1244
Foxtel	1206 1386
Galaxis	1206
GbSAT	1244
Gecco	1442
General Satellite Globo	1206 1364 1442
Hanseatic	1130
НВ	1244
HDT	1189
Hirschmann	1442
Homecast	1244
Humax	1206 1457 1705
Hyundai	1189
ID Digital	1206
Imperial Interstar	1130 1364 1244
Jaeger	1364
Jepssen	1244
Kathrein	1591
Kongque	1330
L&S Electronic	1364
Maximum	1364
Mediacom	1236
Medion	1364 1442
Multichoice Neotion	1463 1364
Opentel	1442
Orbis	1364 1442
Orbitech	1130
Pace	1205 1386 1453
	1880
Panasonic	1334
Pilotime Pino	1369
Pino Premiere	1364 1130 1206
Rebox	1244
Sagem	1283
Samsung	1236
Sat Control	1330
Satplus	1130
Schaub Lorenz	1244
Schneider	1236
Schwaiger	1364 1442
Siemens	1364
Sky SKY Italia	1205 1878 1880
ok i Italia	10/0 1000

Sky XL	1442
SKY+	1205
Skymaster	1364
skyplus	1364 1442
Stream	1878
Strong	1189 1330
Sunny	1330
Systec	1364
TechniSat	1130
Technosat	1236
Telestar	1130 1364
Televes	1244 1330 1364
Tevion	1364
Thomson	1205 1930
Topfield	1236 1575 1813
TPS	1283
UEC	1386
Worldsat	1244
XSat	1244
Xtreme	1330
Zehnder	1364 1442
Zinwell	1206

@sat	1330		
@Sky	1364		
ABsat	1353	0743	
Acoustic Solutions			
ADB		0917	
		1503	1521
Adcom	0230		
Akai	0230		
Akura	1656		
Alba		0743	
Allsat		1047	
Allsonic	0399		
Alltech	0743		1 4 4 2
Allvision		1364	1442
Alpha	0230		
Amitronica	0743		
Ampere	0162		1205
Amstrad	1831	0877 1143	
	0743	11-15	1070
Anglo	0743		
Ankaro		0743	1309
AntSat	1047		
Apro	1702		
Arcon	1309	0162	1105
Arion	1309		
Armstrong	0230		
Arnion	1330		
ASA	0329		
Asat	0230		
ASCI	1364		
ASLF	0743		
AssCom	0883		
Aston	1159	1291	
Astra	0743		
Astratec	1773		
Astro		0203	
	0688	1143 0230	1129
Audioline	1459	0230	1303
Aurora		0672	1462
Aurora Austar		0672	
Avanit	0329	06/2	0909
Axil	1487		
Axis		0399	
Axitronic	1656		
B.net	1702		
B@ytronic		0329	
Balmet	1487	0327	
Bentley Walker	1047		
Best	0399		
Big Sat	1487		
Black Diamond	1314		
Blaupunkt	0203		
Blue Sky	0743		
Blue Star	1309		
Boca	0162	1396	0743
	1262		
Boshmann	1443		
Boston	0162		
Boxer	1488		
Brainwave	1244	0688	1702
British Sky	1205	0877	
Broadcasting			
Broco	0743		
BSkyB	1205	0877	
BSkyB BT	1326	0877	
		0877	

Bush	1314	1656	1702
	1675 1321	1501 0382	1773
Canal Digitaal	0883	0302	0072
Canal Digital	1883	0883	0197
_	1076	1364	
Canal+	0883	1883	
CanalSat	0883	1260	1002
CanalSatellite		1369	1883
Centrex CGV	1577	1597	
Champion	1309	1377	
Cherokee	1353		
Chesley	1577		
Chess		0743	
CityCom		1262	
	$\begin{array}{c} 0848 \\ 0688 \end{array}$	0534	1105
Clatronic	1443		
Clayton	1656		
Colombia	0162		
Columbia	0162		
Com Hem	1206		
Comag	1262	$\begin{array}{c} 1443 \\ 0162 \end{array}$	1442
Comsat	1443	0162	
Condor	0399		
Connexions	0399		
Conrad	0399	0162	
Coship	1487	1702	
Crown	1314		
Cyfra+		1439	0883
Cyfrowy Polsat	0883		
Cyrus Daewoo	0230	1773	0743
Daewoo	1141	1//3	0743
Dantax	1656		
D-box	1144		
Deltasat	1105		
DGTEC		1572	
Digatron	1324 0329		
Digenius Digi Raum	1206	1191	
Electronics	1200		
Digiality	1364		
DigiFusion		1773	
Digihome	1314		
Diginet	1577	1.407	1220
DigiQuest DigiSat	1262	1487	1330
Digisky	1487		
Digital+		1076	0883
DigitAlb		1577	
DigitalBox	1130		
DigitAll World	1257		
DiPro		1503	1397
DirecTV	0129		
Distratel Distrisat	1313 0230		
DMT	1105		
DNT	0230		
Doro	1702		
DRE	1206		
Dream Multimedia			
DStv	0672	0909	
Dune	0399		
Durabrand Echolink	1314 1396		
Echostar	1230	0640	0197
L. Hostui	0883	0640 0743 1439	1353
		1439	1797
Eco-Star	1443		

Edision	1309
Einhell Elap	0162 0743 0743 1641 1159
•	1597 1443
Electron	1309
Elsat Elta	0743 0230 0399
Emme Esse	0399
eMTech	1244
Engel	1047 0743 1281 1831
EuroLine	1281
Europa	0230
Europhon	0329 0162 0743 1364
Europsat	1443 1641
Eurosat	1597
Eurosky	0162 0329 0399
Eurostar Eutelsat	0848 0743
Eycos	1309
Fagor	1641
Fenner	0743 0399
Ferguson	1321 0741 1773 1309
Finlux	1656 1262
Flair Mate	0743
FMD Force	1281 1487 1443 1224
Fortec Star	1047
Foxtel	1386 0909 0750
Fracarro	1206 1192 0155
Free Wave	1773
Technology	
Freecom FTEmaximal	0203 0399 0743
Fuba	1831 0399 0203
	1191 0329 1281
Fugionkyo	0155 1141 1206 0883
Galaxis	1141 1206 0883 0399 0909
Gardiner	0848
Garnet	1105
GbSAT Gecco	1244 1442 1303
General Satellite	1206
Globo	1281 1656 1442
GOD Digital	1459 1364 0230
Gold Box	0883
Gold Vision	1047
Golden Interstar	1313
GoldMaster Goodmans	1364 1314 1321
Gradiente	
	0917
Grandin	1656
Grandin Grocos	1656 1439 1487
Grandin	1656
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B Hallo	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577 1656
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B Hallo Hama	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577 1656 1597
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B Hallo Hama Hanseatic	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577 1656
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B Hallo Hama Hanseatic Hänsel & Gretel Hauppauge	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577 1656 1597 1129 1130 0162 1324 1702
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B Hallo Hama Hanseatic Hänsel & Gretel Hauppauge HB	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577 1656 1597 1129 1130 0162 1324 1702 1244 1831
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B Hallo Hama Hanseatic Hänsel & Gretel Hauppauge HB HDT	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577 1656 1597 1129 1130 0162 1324 1702 1244 1831 1189
Grandin Grocos Grundig H&B Hallo Hama Hanseatic Hänsel & Gretel Hauppauge HB	1656 1439 1487 0203 0877 1321 1314 0909 0883 1577 1656 1597 1129 1130 0162 1324 1702 1244 1831

SAT (cont.)			
Hirschmann	1141 0329 0155	1262	0203 0399
Hitachi	1314		
HNE		0162	
Homecast	1244		
Humax		1262 1773	
Huth	0162	1047	1105
Hyundai		1105	1446
i-CAN	1397		
ID Digital	1206		
IDTE Imperial	1189	1264	1120
Imperiai	1130 0230	1364 1227 1702	1225
Inno Hit	1656		
International	0162		
Interstar		1244	
Inves	1773		
iotronic		0162	
ITT Nokia Jadeworld	0753 0672		
*	1364		
Jaeger Jepssen	1364		
KabelBW		1227	1076
	1206		
Kamm	0743		
Kansalaisboksi	1577		
Kaon	1330		
KaTelco	1141		
Kathrein	1591	1597 0534	0688
	0230	0743	0848
		0743 1446	
Kennex	0155		
Kenwood	0883		
Key West	0162		
Kongque	1330 1309		
König KPN	1575		
Kreiling		1656	
Kreiselmeyer	0203	1000	
K-SAT	0743		
Kyostar	0162		
L&S Electronic	0399	0162	1364
Labgear	1326		
LaSAT	0399 0203	0162	0329
Leiko	1656		
Lemon	1364		
Lenco	0743	0399	
Lennox	0399		
Lenoxx	1641		
Lexus	0230		
LG		1105	0220
Lifesat	0743	0399	0329
Linsar	1314		
Listo	1656		
Lodos Logik	1314 1314		
Logik Logix		1105	
Logix Lorenzen	0329		1191
	0162		
Lupus	0399		
Macab	0883		
Madritel	0672	01.55	
Manata	0743		
Manhattan	1047	1330	

Marantz	0230
Maspro	0743 0203
Matsui	1656 0203 1773
Maximum	1105 1364
MDS	1255
Mediabox	0883
Mediacom	1236
MediaSat	0883
Medion	1262 0329 0743 0162 1105 1442
	1656 1364 0399
Medison	0743
Mega	0230
Melectronic	0848
Metronic	0743 1309 1313 0848 0162 1443
	1702
Metz	0203
Micro	0743 1324
Micro electronic	0743
Micro Technology	
Micromaxx	0329 0399
Microstar	1105 0329 1191
Microtec	0743 0162 0743 0230
Morgan's	1262 1442 1439
Motorola	0886 1503
Multichoice	0909 1463 0672
Myryad	0230
Mysat	0743
MySky	1880 1386 1878
Neotion	1364
Netgem	1352
Netsat Neuf TV	0917 0129 1352
Neuhaus	0743
Neuling	1262 0162
Neusat	0743 1309
Neveling	1191
NextWave	1047
Nikko	0743 0753 0230
Nokia	1144 1753 1053 1253 0753 0883
Noos	0883
Nordmende	1641
Nova	0909
Numericable	0883
OctalTV	1324 1459
OKI	1597 1487
Onn	1314
Opentel	1262 1442
Optex	1313 0743 1641 1656 1443
Optima	1577
Optus	0909 0883 1386
Orbis	1364 1442 1262
Orbitech	1129 1225 1227 1130 0230
D/C-4	
P/Sat Pace	1262 1386 1205 0877
1 acc	1386 1205 0877 1453 1878 0917
	1353 1880 0271
	0821 0750 0230 0883
Pacific	1314
Packard Bell	1141
Palcom	0329 1641 1191
	1439
Panasat	0909
Panasonic	
D 1.	0877 1334 1434
Panda Patriot	0877 1334 1434 0203 0162

peeKTON	1487		
Philips	0129	1144	0883
-	0163	0230	1702
	1773 1459	0848	0203
Phoenix		1577	
Phonotrend	1047	1577 1230	
Pilotime	1369	1230	
Pino	1364		
Pioneer		1338	0382
PMB		0743	0302
Portland	1326		
Power Sky	1309		
Preisner		1143	1396
Premiere		0753	
. Tellinere	1225	1130	1705
	1141	0688	
Primacom	1141		
Pro Basic	0883		
Proline	1314		
PYROD	1577		
QNS	1434		
Quadral	0399	1353	
Quelle	0329		
Radiola	0230		
Radix	1143		
RCA	1321		
Rebox	1244		
Red Star	0399		
Regal	1281		
RFT	0230		
Roadstar	0743		
Rollmaster	1443		
Rover	0743		
Rownsonic	1597		
SAB	1281	1330	
Sagem		1720	
Salora	1262		
Samsung	1273	1600 1236	1488
	1047	1236	0883
Sansui	1575		
Sanyo	1656	1201	
Sat Control	1330		
Sat Industrie	1641		
Sat Tream	0743		
SAT+	1439		
Satec	0743		
Satelco	0399		
Satlink	1597		
Satplus	1130		
Schaub Lorenz	1244		
Schneider		1236	
Schwaiger		1364	
	1442	1459	1141
		0162	
SCS	0329		
Sedea Electronique	0155	0162	1313
	1656	1309	
SEG		0399	1656
C	1105	1314	
Serino	0640		
Servimat	1641	07.15	
ServiSat	1281		
Sherwood		1439	
Siemens	1450	$\begin{array}{c} 1656 \\ 1702 \end{array}$	1364
		1/02	
Cilva	0320		
	0329		
Skantin	0329 0743		
Skantin	0329		

Sky	0129 0886 1205
SKY Deutschland	0877 0917 0741 1144 0753 1206
SK1 Deutschland	1225 1130 1705
	1141 0688
SKY Italia	1878 1880
Sky XL	1442 1281
SKY+	1205
Skymaster	1439 1641 0743 1230 1105 1364
	1230 1105 1364 1597 1575
Skymax	0230 1443
Skypex	0329
skyplus	1262 1364 1205
01. 0	1442 1487
SkySat SL	0743
SM Electronic	0162 1702 0743 1230 1105
Smart	1303 0162 0329
Siliart	1143 1262 0743
	1443 1434
SmartVision	1487
Soniq	1597
Sony	0877 1588 0312 0883
SR	0162
Star Sat	0162
Starland	0743
Stream	1878
Stream System	1330
Strong	1397 1439 0743
	1656 1831 0883 1314 1189 1330
	1314 1189 1330 0155 0399 0909
	1503
Sumin	1442
Sunny	1330
Sunny Sound	0399
Sunsat	0743
Sunstar	0399 0162 0672
SuperMax	1313
Supratech Systec	1443 0162 1364
S-ZWO	1237
Tarbs	1255
TBoston	1487 1281
Teac	1257 1255 1352
	1577
Tecatel	1230
Technika	1314 1702
TechniSat	1225 1227 1130 1129 1352 0230
Technomate	1313
Technosat	1236
Technosonic	1702
Technotrend	1459 1702
Technowelt	0162
Techsan	1047
Techwood	1314 1656 1281
tekComm	1047
TELE System	1641 1831 1189 1439 1281
TeleClub	1397
Telecom	0743
Telestar	1129 1130 0230
	1459 1281 1364
	1656 1702 1225
Televes	1227 0162 1244 1330
TCICVES	1364 1439
Televisa	0917
	1262
Tesla	1656

Tevion	1702 1364 0743 1439 1597
Thomson	0741 0877 1321 1883 1076 1205
	1883 1076 1205 0883 1930 0743
Tiny	1702
Tioko	0162
Tividi	1459
Tokai	0230
Tonna	1641 0743
Topfield	1575 1813 1236 1237
Toshiba	1314
TPS	1283
Triax	0230 0743 0883 1281 1326 1321 0162 1129 1143 1257 1656 1641
Toi and an TXI	1443
Tricolor TV Trio	1206 1105
TT-micro	1105
Turnsat	0743
Twinner	0162 0743 1641
UEC	0909 1192 1386
Unimax	1577
Unisat	0230 0162
United	1281
Unitymedia	1459 1206 1225
- inty incuia	1227
Universum	0203 0329 1129
Van Hunen	1191 0329
Vantage	1488
Variosat	0203
Vega	0399
Ventana	0230
Vestel	1314 1281
VH Sat	1191 0329
Viasat	1353 1053 1225 1227
Viola Digital	1702
Vision	1656
Visionic	0155 1309
Visiosat	1443 0743 1159 1487
Vitecom	1443
Vivid	1192
Voo	0883
VTech	0848
Wavelength	1262 1443
Wharfedale	1314 0230
Winbox	1831
Wisi	0203 0329 0162 1442 1262
Worldsat	1503 1244 1281
XMS	1105
Xrypton	0399
XSat	0743 1244 0877
	1353
Xtreme	1330
Yakumo	1443
YES	0917
Yess	1577
Zehnder	1281 1364 1105
	1262 1443 1442
FZ 1:1	0534 0848 0399
Zenith	0886
Zeta Technology	0230
Zinwell	1206
Zodiac	1831 1309

